

General Information

Mayoral committee	Previous	Current
Executive Mayor	EO van Aswegen	EO van Aswegen
Deputy Executive Mayor	A Tsengwa	A Tsengwa
Speaker	TM Gombo	TM Gombo
Executive Councillor	MD Skosana (Chairperson: Planning and Development Committee)	MD Skosana (Chairperson: Planning and Development Committee)
Executive Councillor	T Matika (Chairperson: Infrastructure Services Committee)	T Matika (Chairperson: Infrastructure Services Committee)
Executive Councillor	M Salaze (Chairperson: Community Services Committee)	M Salaze (Chairperson: Community Services Committee)
Executive Councillor	CD Croutz (Chairperson: Financial and corporate services Committee)	CD Croutz (Chairperson: Financial and corporate services Committee)

Councillors

Ward	Current
1	L Davis
2	ACF Weideman
3	MD Skosana
4	S Ngqezu
5	H Stroebel
6	EO van Aswegen
7	MG Matiwane
8	T Matika
9	S Sabbagh
10	P Bester
11	L Opperman
Proportional	CD Croutz
Proportional	SI Kwinana
Proportional	J Lopes
Proportional	MW Salaze
Proportional	NA Tswenga
Proportional	L Tyokolo
Proportional	P Makhetha
Proportional	GR Wolmarans
Proportional	M Naki



General Information

Registered office	Civic Centre Clyde Street Knysna 6570
Postal address	PO Box 21 Knysna 6570
Bankers	Nedbank Corporate P O Box 472 Knysna 6570
Auditors	Auditor-General of South Africa Private Bag X1 Chempet 7442
Website	www.knysna.gov.za
Contact numbers	Tel: 044-302 6300 Fax: 044-302 6333
Jurisdiction	Greater Knysna areas which includes: Knysna Sedgefield Rheenendal Karatara Brenton Belvidere Knoetzie
Relevant legislation	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act no 108 of 1996) Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003) Division of Revenue Act The Income Tax Act 58 of 1962 Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991 Municipal Structures Act (Act no 117 of 1998) Municipal Systems Act (Act no 32 of 2000) Water Services Act (Act no 108 of 1997) Housing Act (Act no 107 of 1997) Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) Electricity Act (Act no 41 of 1987) Skills Development Levies Act (Act no 9 of 1999) Employment Equity Act (Act no 55 of 1998) Unemployment Insurance Act (Act no 30 of 1966) Basic Conditions of Employment Act (Act no 75 of 1997)



Index

IMFO

IPSAS

ME's

MEC

MFMA

MIG

		Page
Accounting Officer's Responsibilities	and Approval	4
Statement of Financial Position		5
Statement of Financial Performance		6
Statement of Changes in Net Assets		7
Cash Flow Statement		8
Statement of Comparison of Budget	and Actual Amounts	9 - 11
Appropriation Statement		12 - 13
Accounting Policies		14 - 43
Notes to the Audited Annual Financia	al Statements	44 - 124
The following supplementary informa unaudited:	tion does not form part of the audited annual financial state	ments and is
Appendix A: Schedule of External loa	ans	125
Appendix B: Disclosure of Grants and 2003	d Subsidies in terms of Section 123 of MFMA, 56 of	126
Appendix C: National Treasury Appro	opriation Statements	127
COID	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice	
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	
HDF	Housing Development Fund	
IAS	International Accounting Standards	

Institute of Municipal Finance Officers International Public Sector Accounting Standards **Municipal Entities** Member of the Executive Council Municipal Finance Management Act Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Officer's Responsibilities and Approval

The accounting officer is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), to maintain adequate accounting records and is responsible for the content and integrity of the audited annual financial statements and related financial information included in this report. It is the responsibility of the accounting officer to ensure that the audited annual financial statements fairly present the state of affairs of the municipality as at the end of the financial year and the results of its operations and cash flows for the period then ended. The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the audited annual financial statements and was given unrestricted access to all financial records and related data.

The audited annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board.

The audited annual financial statements are based upon appropriate accounting policies consistently applied and supported by reasonable and prudent judgements and estimates.

The accounting officer acknowledges that he is ultimately responsible for the system of internal financial control established by the municipality and place considerable importance on maintaining a strong control environment. To enable the accounting officer to meet these responsibilities, the accounting officer sets standards for internal control aimed at reducing the risk of error or deficit in a cost effective manner. The standards include the proper delegation of responsibilities within a clearly defined framework, effective accounting procedures and adequate segregation of duties to ensure an acceptable level of risk. These controls are monitored throughout the municipality and all employees are required to maintain the highest ethical standards in ensuring the municipality's business is conducted in a manner that in all reasonable circumstances is above reproach. The focus of risk management in the municipality is on identifying, assessing, managing and monitoring all known forms of risk across the municipality. While operating risk cannot be fully eliminated, the municipality endeavours to minimise it by ensuring that appropriate infrastructure, controls, systems and ethical behaviour are applied and managed within predetermined procedures and constraints.

The accounting officer is of the opinion, based on the information and explanations given by management, that the system of internal control provides reasonable assurance that the financial records may be relied on for the preparation of the audited annual financial statements. However, any system of internal financial control can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance against material misstatement or deficit.

The accounting officer has reviewed the municipality's cash flow forecast for the year to 30 June 2022 and, in the light of this review and the current financial position, he is satisfied that the municipality has or has access to adequate resources to continue in operational existence for the foreseeable future.

The municipality is wholly dependent on the municipality for continued funding of operations. The audited annual financial statements are prepared on the basis that the municipality is a going concern and that the municipality has neither the intention nor the need to liquidate or curtail materially the scale of the municipality.

Although the accounting officer are primarily responsible for the financial affairs of the municipality, they are supported by the municipality's external auditors.

The external auditors are responsible for independently auditing and reporting on the municipality's audited annual financial statements.

The audited annual financial statements set out on pages 5 to 124, which have been prepared on the going concern basis, were approved by the accounting officer on 31 August 2021 and were signed on its behalf by:

Mr DJ Adonis Acting Municipal Manager



Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2021

	Note(s)	2021	2020
Acasta			
Assets			
Current Assets	-		
Inventories	3	12,507,221	8,132,442
Construction contracts and receivables	4	41,497,572	20,080,155
Receivables from exchange transactions	5	66,197,937	61,043,093
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	6	84,284,009	78,559,240
VAT receivable	8	26,352,367	21,208,307
Prepayments		846,355	745,909
Unpaid grants and receipts	9	13,571,160	14,212,889
Cash and cash equivalents	10	42,330,361	79,293,624
		287,586,982	283,275,659
Non-Current Assets			
Long-term investments and receivables	11	4,110,902	10,814,218
Investment property	12	69,818,713	69,965,939
Property, plant and equipment	13	1,338,994,297	1,237,252,035
Intangible assets	14	98,852	117,270
Heritage assets	15	17,435,046	17,435,046
Operating lease asset	16	2,326,230	2,187,570
		1,432,784,040	1,337,772,078
Total Assets		1,720,371,022	1,621,047,737
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	9	7,539,445	8,839,800
Long-term liabilities	17	33,067,995	28,226,605
Finance lease obligation	18	4,283,928	4,301,927
Payables from exchange transactions	19	138,486,354	141,611,462
Consumer deposits	20	13,509,280	13,163,571
Employee benefit obligation	21	38,358,273	37,890,419
Provisions	22	500,000	6,040,000
		235,745,275	240,073,784
Non-Current Liabilities			
Long-term liabilities	17	252,244,006	216,054,162
Finance lease obligation	18	2,301,590	6,585,517
Employee benefit obligation	21	108,072,317	95,018,126
Provisions	22	18,977,713	10,824,028
		381,595,626	328,481,833
Total Liabilities		617,340,901	568,555,617
Net Assets		1,103,030,121	1,052,492,120
Accumulated surplus		1,103,030,121	1,052,492,120



Statement of Financial Performance

		2021	2020
	Note(s)		2020
Revenue			
Revenue from exchange transactions			
Service charges	23	400,225,514	373,989,167
Sales of goods and rendering of services		4,818,383	3,946,651
Rental of facilities and equipment	24	5,756,264	5,810,448
Interest received - outstanding debtors		10,484,027	9,658,131
Interest received - external investments		3,209,892	4,687,497
Agency services		3,630,328	3,064,946
Licences and permits		1,590,801	1,194,339
Third Party Payments (Insurance Claims)		448,704	664,186
Operational revenue	25	5,900,895	3,511,680
Gain on disposal of assets		542,176	651,372
Inventory adjustments		1,373,218	1,186,892
Total revenue from exchange transactions		437,980,202	408,365,309
Revenue from non-exchange transactions			
Taxation revenue			
Property rates	26	227,433,929	213,447,843
Transfer revenue			
Transfers and Subsidies – Operational	27	129,990,015	104,097,929
Construction revenue	4	47,954,777	62,913,747
Fines, penalties and forfeits	28	113,155,769	100,463,086
Total revenue from non-exchange transactions		518,534,490	480,922,605
Total revenue		956,514,692	889,287,914
Expenditure			
Employee related costs	30	279,130,365	258,240,519
Remuneration of councillors	31	8,781,010	8,108,340
Bad debts written off	32	-	47,501,672
Debt Impairment	33	142,236,937	80,351,078
Depreciation and amortisation	34	37,673,432	35,063,636
Impairment of assets	35	2,319,238	(957,362)
Finance costs	36	23,154,272	19,900,373
Lease rentals on operating lease	37	10,988,081	10,714,231
Bulk purchases	38	199,242,027	188,257,343
Contracted services	39	166,631,541	188,522,229
Transfers and Subsidies	40	1,257,953	2,411,972
Inventory Consumed	41	41,934,778	40,617,435
Operational costs	42	40,214,175	39,316,657
Total expenditure		953,563,809	918,048,123
Surplus /(Deficit)		2,950,883	(28,760,209)
Contributions recognised - donated assets	29	1,169,063	131,328
Transfers and subsidies – Capital	27	46,418,922	61,885,132
Surplus for the year		50,538,868	33,256,251



Statement of Changes in Net Assets

	Accumulated surplus	Total net assets
Opening balance as previously reported Adjustments	978,131,254	978,131,254
Correction of errors - Refer to note 49	41,103,734	41,103,734
Balance at 01 July 2019 as restated* Changes in net assets	1,019,234,988	1,019,234,988
Restated surplus for the year - Refer to note 49	33,257,132	33,257,132
Total changes	33,257,132	33,257,132
Balance at 01 July 2020 Changes in net assets	1,052,491,253	1,052,491,253
Surplus for the year	50,538,868	50,538,868
Total changes	50,538,868	50,538,868
Balance at 30 June 2021	1,103,030,121	1,103,030,121
Note(s)		



31 January 2022

Cash Flow Statement

	Note(s)	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Taxation and fines revenue		243,678,241	168,944,336
Sale of goods and services		360,436,262	405,403,430
Grants and conditional receipts		175,750,309	146,374,551
Interest income		3,209,892	4,687,497
Construction contracts and receivables		26,537,360	59,218,222
Other income		16,939,521	14,939,406
		826,551,585	799,567,442
Payments			
Employee costs		(274,389,327)	(267,873,945)
Suppliers			(441,790,346)
Finance costs		(21,935,791)	(18,744,537)
		(768,412,240)	(728,408,828)
Net cash flows from operating activities	43	58,139,345	71,158,614
Cash flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	13	(139,077,408)	(135,255,696)
Proceeds from sale of Property, plant and equipment and Investment property	13	542,176	4,010,065
Movement in Long-term investments and receivables	11	6,703,316	23,683,913
Net cash flows from investing activities		(131,831,916)	(107,561,718)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from long-term liabilities	17	71,809,365	71,367,058
Repayment of long-term liabilities		(30,778,131)	(24,664,603)
Finance lease payments		(4,301,926)	(2,714,756)
Net cash flows from financing activities		36,729,308	43,987,699
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(36,963,263)	7,584,595
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		79,293,624	71,709,029
	10		
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	10	42,330,361	79,293,624



Auditing to build public confidence

31 January 2022

Knysna Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

	Approved	Adjustments	Final	Final Budget	Actual amounts	Difference	Reference
	Budget	(04/2021)	Adjustments	(30/06/2021)	on comparable basis	between final budget and actual	
	R	R	R	R	R	R	
Statement of Financial Performance							
Revenue							
Revenue by source							
Property rates	236,157,576	229,519,410	-	229,519,410	227,433,929	(2,085,481)	Difference less than 10%
Service charges	435,781,304	393,988,220	-	393,988,220	400,225,513	6,237,293	Difference less than 10%
Investment revenue	4,721,608	3,448,222	-	3,448,222	3,209,892	(238,330)	Difference less than 10%
Transfers recognised - operational	161,320,350	192,961,891	2,539,860	195,501,751	177,944,792	(17,556,959)	Difference less than 10%
Other own revenue	166,232,894	134,810,152	500,000	135,310,152	147,700,566	12,390,414	Difference less than 10%
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,004,213,732	954,727,895	3,039,860	957,767,755	956,514,692	(1,253,063)	
Expenditure by type							
Employee related costs	(283,808,518)	(272,533,675)	(2,124,434)	(274,658,109)	(279,130,365)	4,472,256	Difference less than 10%
Remuneration of councillors	(10,023,084)	(9,964,738)	1,182,400	(8,782,338)	(8,781,010)	(1,328)	Difference less than 10%
Debt impairment	(183,498,900)	(136,677,640)	4,038,000	(132,639,640)	(142,236,937)	9,597,297	Difference less than 10%
Depreciation & asset impairment	(30,591,378)	(41,397,686)	3,691,550	(37,706,136)	(39,992,670)	2,286,534	Difference less than 10%
Finance charges	(34,041,114)	(23,031,743)	499,082	(22,532,661)	(23,154,272)	(221,206)	Difference less than 10%
Bulk purchases	(206,632,034)	(196,600,000)	(2,700,000)	(199,300,000)	(199,242,027)	(57,973)	Difference less that
Other materials	(46,405,474)	(36,292,199)	(8,744,038)	(45,036,237)	(41,934,778)	(3,101,459)	10% Difference less that
Contracted services	(158,164,054)	(170,678,168)	(9,178,636)	(179,856,804)	(166,631,541)	(13,225,263)	10% Difference less that
Fransfers and subsidies	(8,409,148)	(7,120,540)	5,405,860	(1,714,680)	(1,257,953)	(456,727)	10% Less than R1 millio
Other expenditure	(74,452,663)	(57,014,826)	4,890,356	(52,124,470)	(51,202,256)	(79,397)	Difference less that 10%
Losses	(50,000)	-	-	-	-	-	Difference less that 10%
Total expenditure	(1,036,076,367)	(951,311,215)	(3,039,860)	(954,351,075)	(953,563,809)	(787,266)	
Surplus / (Deficit)	(31,862,635)	3,416,680	-	3,416,680	2,950,883	(2,040,329)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital grants	45,709,715	53,600,582	(2,539,860)	51,060,722	46,418,922	(4,641,800)	Difference less that 10%
Contributions recognised - Donated assets Surplus after capital transfers &	-	-	-	-	1,169,063	1,169,063	
contributions	13,847,080	57,017,262	(2,539,860)	54,477,402	50,538,868	(5,513,066)	
Surplus for the year	13,847,080	57,017,262	(2,539,860)	54,477,402	50,538,868	(5,513,066)	



Knysna Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

	Adjustments Budget (04/2021)	Final Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
	R	R	R	R	R	
Statement of Financial Position						
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash	73,641,145	-	73,641,145	27,541,111	46,100,034	59.1
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	14,789,249	-14,789,249	59.2
Consumer debtors	139,934,465	-	139,934,465	67,301,605	72,632,860	59.3
Other debtors	76,302,819	-	76,302,819	123,950,222	-47,647,403	59.4
Current portion of long-term		-	-	41,497,571	-41,497,571	59.5
receivables Inventory	8,620,393	-	8,620,393	12,507,223	-3,886,830	59.6
					-,,	
-	298,498,822	-	298,498,822	287,586,981	10,911,841	
Non-Current Assets						
Long-term receivables	2,194,370	-	2,194,370	2,326,230	-131,860	Less than 10%
nvestments	10,807,419	-	10,807,419	4,110,902	6,696,517	59.7
nvestment property	68,680,140	-	68,680,140	69,818,713	-1,138,573	Less than 10%
Property, plant and equipment	1,365,997,372	-2,539,860	1,363,457,512	1,338,994,297	24,463,215	Less than 10%
Intangible	98,852	-	98,852	98,852	-0	Less than 10%
Other non-current assets	17,435,046	-	17,435,046	17,435,046	-0	Less than 10%
-	1,465,213,199	-2,539,860	1,462,673,339	1,432,784,040	29,889,299	
Total Assets	1,763,712,021	-2,539,860	1,761,172,161	1,720,371,021	40,801,140	
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Bank overdraft	_				_	
Borrowing	32,528,532		32,528,532	37,351,923	-4,823,391	59.8
Consumer deposits	13,717,384		13,717,384	13,509,279	208,105	Less than 10%
Trade and other payables	142,850,373	-	142,850,373	146,024,921	-3,174,548	Less than 10%
Provisions	47,353,911	-	47,353,911	38,858,274	8,495,637	59.9
	47,555,911	-	47,353,911	30,030,274	8,493,037	55.5
-	236,450,200	-	236,450,200	235,744,397	705,803	
Non-Current Liabilities						
Borrowing	301,109,505	_	301,109,505	254,545,596	46,563,909	59.10
Provisions	113,107,028	-	113,107,028	127,050,030	-13,943,002	59.10
FIONSIONS	113,107,028	-	113,107,028	127,030,030	-13,943,002	55.11
-	414,216,533	-	414,216,533	381,595,626	32,620,907	
Total Liabilities	650,666,733	-	650,666,733	617,340,023	33,326,710	
	1,113,045,288	-	1,110,505,428	1,103,030,998	7,474,430	
Net Assets						
Net Assets						
Community wealth/equity						
	1,067,545,288	-2,539,860	1,065,005,428	1,103,030,998	-38,025,570	Less than 10%
Community wealth/equity	1,067,545,288 45,500,000	-2,539,860	1,065,005,428 45,500,000	1,103,030,998 -	-38,025,570 45,500,000	Less than 10% 59.12



Knysna Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts

	Adjustments Budget	Final Adjustments	Final Budget	Actual amounts on comparable basis	Difference between final budget and actual	Reference
	R	R	R	R	R	
Cash Flow Statement						
Cash flows from operating activities						
Receipts						
Ratepayers and other Interest	839,191,991 3,448,222	3,039,860 0	842,231,851 3,448,222	823,341,693 3,209,892		Less than 10% Less than 10%
-	842,640,213	3,039,860	845,680,073	826,551,585	19,128,488	
Payments						
Suppliers and employees	-729,011,773	-12,410,666	-741,422,439	-746,405,914	4,983,475	Less than 10%
Finance charges	-23,031,743	499,082	-22,532,661	-21,092,974	-1,439,687	Less than 10%
Transfers and Grants	-6,920,540	5,405,860	-1,514,680	-1,257,952	-256,728	Less than R1 Million
_			0			
_	-758,964,056		-765,469,780	-768,756,840	3,287,060	
Net cash flows from operating activities	83,676,157	-3,465,864	80,210,293	57,794,745	22,415,548	
Cash flows from investing activities						
Receipts						
Proceeds on disposal of assets	269,565	0	269,565	542,176	-272,611	Less than R1 Million
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	0	0	6,703,316	-6,703,316	59.13
-	269,565	0	269,565	7,245,493	-6,975,928	
Capital assets	-165,155,977	0	-165,155,977	-139,077,408	-26,078,569	59.14
Capital assets	-103,133,377	Ū	-105,155,977	-133,077,400	-20,070,509	55.14
Net cash flows from investing activities	-164,886,412	0	-164,886,412	-131,831,915	-33,054,497	
Cash flows from financing activities						
Receipts						
Borrowing long term/refinancing	106,103,119	150,000	106,253,119	71,809,365	34,443,754	59.15
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	553,814	0	553,814	345,708	208,106	Less than R1 million
-	106,656,933	150,000	106,806,933	72,155,073	34,651,860	
Repayment of borrowing	-27,783,292	0	-27,783,292	-35,080,057	7,296,765	59.16
repayment of borrowing	2,,00,292	0	27,703,292	55,000,037	7,200,703	00.10
	78,873,641	150,000	79,023,641	37,075,016	41,948,625	
Net cash flows from financing activities						
Net cash flows from financing activities	-2,336,614	-3,315,864	-5,652,478	-36,962,157.00	31,309,679	59.17
	-2,336,614 79,293,623		-5,652,478 79,293,623	-36,962,157.00 79,293,623		59.17 Less than 10%



	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) February 2021	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) April 2021	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Actual outcome as % of original budget
	Ж	œ	Ж	œ	Ж	Ж	æ		
2021									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	236,157,576	229,519,410	229,519,410		229,519,410	227,433,929	(2,085,481)	%66 (%96 %
Service charges	435,781,304	393,988,220	393,988,220		393,988,220	400,225,513	6,237,293	3 102%	% 92%
Investment revenue	4,721,608	3,448,222	2 3,448,222		3,448,222	3,209,892	(238,330)) 63%	% 68%
Transfers recognised - operational	161,320,350	190,677,587	7 192,961,891	2,539,860	195,501,751	177,944,792	(17,556,959)) 91%	6 110%
Other own revenue	166,232,894	134,810,152	2 134,810,152	500,000	135,310,152	147,700,566	12,390,414	4 109%	% 89%
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,004,213,732	952,443,591	954,727,895	3,039,860	957,767,755	956,514,692	(1,253,063)) 100%	% 95%
Employee costs	(283,808,518)	(272,533,675)) (272,533,675)	(2,124,434)	(274,658,109)	(279,130,365)	4,472,256	3 102%	% 88%
Remuneration of councillors	(10,023,084)	(9,964,738)	(9,964,738)	1,182,400	(8,782,338)	(8,781,010)	(1,328)	100%	% 88%
Debt impairment	183,498,900	136,677,640	136,677,640	4,038,000	(132,639,640)	(142,236,937)	9,597,297	7 107%	% 78%
Depreciation and asset impairment	30,591,378	41,397,686	3 41,397,686	3,691,550	(37,706,136)	(39,992,670)	2,286,534	4 106%	6 131%
Finance charges	34,041,114	23,031,743	3 23,031,743	499,082	(22,532,661)	(23,154,272)	(221,206)	%66 (%99 %98
Other materials	46,405,474	36,149,899	36,292,199	(2,700,000)	(199,300,000)	(199,242,027)	(57,973)	100%	%96 %
Contracted services	158,164,054	170,947,768	170,678,168	(8,744,038)	(45,036,237)	(41,934,778)	(3,101,459)) 63%	%06 %
Bulk purchases	206,632,034	196,600,000	196,600,000	(9,178,636)	(179,856,804)	(166,631,541)	(13,225,263)) 63%	% 105%
Transfers and grants	8,409,148	6,920,540	7,120,540	5,405,860	(1,714,680)	(1,257,953)	(456,727) 23%	6 15%
Other expenditure	74,452,663	57,087,526	57,014,826	4,890,356	(52,124,470)	(51,202,256)	(79,397)	100%	% 20%
Losses	50,000							%0	%0 %
Catal avecaditure								1000	
i otal expenditure	-1,036,076,367	-951,311,215	5	-3,039,860	-954,351,075	-953,563,809	-787,266		% AZ%

Knysna Municipality Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Appropriation Statement -9%

86%

(2,040,329)

2,950,883

3,416,680

.

3,416,680

1,132,376

(31,862,635)

Surplus/(Deficit)

A U D I T O R - G E N E R A L S O U T H A F R I C A Auditing to build public confidence

	_
	20
	Annual Financial Statements for the year anded 30.1
	VDDL
ality	or the
	ante f
unicip	Staten
Σ	leice
nysna	Finar
лý	
Y	Ā

Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Appropriation Statement

	Original budget	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) February	Budget adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA) April 2021	Virement (i.t.o. council approved policy)	Final budget	Actual outcome	Variance	Actual outcome as % of final budget	Actual outcome as % of original budget
	В	zuzi R	æ	Я	Я	ж	Я		
Transfers recognised - capital	45,709,715	715 48,151,886	6 53,600,582	2 (2,539,860)) 51,060,722	22 46,418,922	2 (4,641,800)	00) 91%	ہ 102%
Surplus (Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13,847,080	380 49,284,262	2 57,017,262	2 (2,539,860)) 54,477,402	02 50,538,868	8 (5,513,066)	66) 93%	ہ 365%
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13,847,080	380 49,284,262	2 57,017,262	2 (2,539,860)) 54,477,402	2 50,538,868	8 (5,513,066)	66) 93%	ہ 365%
Capital expenditure and funds sources	es								
Total capital expenditure	157,937,880	161,250,115	5 166,698,996	6 (2,540,045)) 164,158,951	51 138,559,605	15 25,599,346	346 84%	% 88%
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	54,090,266	266 74,761,597	7 83,676,157		0 83,676,157	57 58,140,453	3 25,535,704	704 69%	6 107%
Net cash from (used) investing	-121,060,658	-159,437,716	-164,886,412		0 -164,886,412	12 -131,831,915	5 -33,054,497	497 80%	% 109%
Net cash from (used) financing	44,593,510		1 78,873,641		0 78,873,641	11 36,729,306	6 42,144,335	335 47%	% 82%
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	-22,376,882	-5,802,478	3 -2,336,614		0 -2,336,614	.4 -36,962,157	i7 34,625,543	543 1582%	ہ <mark>165%</mark>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	-12,527,749	79,293,623	3 79,293,623		0 79,293,623	23 79,293,623	g	0 100%	ہ -633%
Cash and cash equivalents at year	-34,904,631	331 73,491,145	5 76,957,009		0 76,957,009	9 42,331,465	5 34,625,543	543 55%	6 -121%



Auditing to build public confidence

end

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1. Presentation of Audited Annual Financial Statements

The audited annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and effective Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), including any interpretations, guidelines and directives issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

These audited annual financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting and are in accordance with historical cost convention as the basis of measurement, unless specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses were not offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

A summary of the significant accounting policies, which have been consistently applied in the preparation of these audited annual financial statements, are disclosed below.

1.1 Presentation currency

These audited annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality and are rounded to the nearest South African Rand.

1.2 Going concern assumption

These audited annual financial statements have been prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

1.3 Materiality

Material omissions or misstatements of items are material if they could, individually or collectively, influence the decision or assessments of users made on the basis of the financial statements. Materiality depends on the nature or size of the omission or misstatements judged in the surrounding circumstances. The nature or size of the information item, or a combination of both, could be the determining factor. Materiality is determined as 1% of total expenditure. This materiality is from management's perspective and does not necessarily correlate with the external auditor's materiality.

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty

In preparing the audited annual financial statements in conformity with GRAP, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts represented in the audited annual financial statements and related disclosures. Use of available information and the application of judgement is inherent in the formation of estimates. Actual results in the future could differ from these estimates which may be material to the audited annual financial statements. Significant judgements include:

Impairment of receivables

The calculation in respect of the impairment of debtors is based on an assessment of the extent to which debtors have defaulted on payments already due, and an assessment of their ability to make payments based on their creditworthiness. This was performed per service-identifiable categories across all classes of debtors.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Property, plant and equipment

The useful lives of property, plant and equipment are based on management's estimation. Infrastructure's useful lives are based on technical estimates of the practical useful lives for the different infrastructure types, given engineering technical knowledge of the infrastructure types and service requirements. For other assets and buildings management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate. The estimation of residual values of assets is also based on management's judgement whether the assets will be sold or used to the end of their useful lives, and in what condition they will be at that time.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment:

- The useful life of movable assets was determined using the age of similar assets available for sale in the active market. Discussions with people within the specific industry were also held to determine useful lives.
 - Local Government Industry Guides were used to assist with the deemed cost and useful life of infrastructure assets.
- The Municipality referred to buildings in other municipal areas to determine the useful life of buildings. The Municipality also consulted with engineers to support the useful life of buildings, with specific reference to the structural design of buildings.

Componentisation of Infrastructure assets

All infrastructure assets are unbundled into their significant components in order to depreciate all major components over the expected useful lives. The cost of each component is estimated based on the current market price of each component, depreciated for age and condition and recalculated to cost at the acquisition date if known or to the date of initially adopting the standards of GRAP.

Intangible assets

The useful lives of intangible assets are based on management's estimation. Management considers the impact of technology, availability of capital funding, service requirements and required return on assets to determine the optimum useful life expectation, where appropriate.

Reference was made to intangibles used within the Municipality and other municipalities to determine the useful life of the assets.

Post-retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia pension benefits

The cost of post retirement medical obligations, long service awards and ex-gratia gratuities are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on assets, future salary increases, mortality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

Other key assumptions for pension obligations are based on current market conditions. Additional information is disclosed in Note 21.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Provisions

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring provisions and when measuring contingent liabilities. Provisions are discounted where the time value effect is material. Additional disclosure of these estimates of provisions and contingent liabilities are included in note 22 - Provisions and note 46 - Contingencies.

Provision for Landfill Sites

The provision for rehabilitation of the landfill site is recognised as and when the environmental liability arises. The provision is calculated by a qualified environmental engineer. The provision represents the net present value at the reporting date of the expected future cash flows to rehabilitate the landfill site. To the extent that the obligations relate to an asset, it is capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. Any subsequent changes to an obligation that did not relate to the initial related asset are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Management referred to the following when making assumptions regarding provisions:

- Professional engineers are utilised annually to determine the cost of rehabilitation of landfill sites as well as the remaining useful life of each specific landfill site.
- Interest rates linked to appropriate government bond rates were used to calculate the effect of time value of money.

Pre-paid electricity estimation

Pre-paid electricity is only recognised as income once the electricity is consumed. The pre-paid electricity balance (included under payables) represents the best estimate of electricity sold at year-end that is still unused. The average prepaid electricity sold per day during the year under review is used and the estimate is calculated using between 5 and 10 days' worth of unused electricity.

IGRAP 18 Recognition and Derecognition of land

In some instances the municipality is not the legal owner or the custodian of land appointed in terms of legislation, but assessed that it controls such land. Key judgements made and assumptions applied to conclude that it controls such land, are as follows (IGRAP 18 par 40):

Land controlled by the municipality as a result of a past event and from which future economic benefit or service potential is expected to flow to the entity are recognised by the municipality. Control is evidenced by the municipality's ability to use, or direct others to use the land and also by the right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny access of other to the land.

In some instances the municipality is the legal owner, or the custodian of land appointed in terms of legislation, but concludes that it does not control such land. Key judgements made and assumptions applied to conclude that it does not control such land, are as follows (IGRAP 18 par 41):

Land not controlled by the municipality as a result of a past event and from which future economic benefit or service potential will not flow to the entity. The municipality does not have the ability to use, or direct others to use the land. The municipality does not have right to direct access to the land, and to restrict or deny access of other to the land. There are various housing scheme land where the municipality are still the legal owner per the deeds office, but control and substantive rights were transferred. These land are not recognised by the municipality.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.4 Significant judgements and sources of estimation uncertainty (continued)

Segment reporting

The municipality is structured in terms of core functions mandated in legislation. Information regarding progress in the performance of mandated functions, is reported to management for the purpose of evaluating segment performance and the allocation of resources to various activities in lieu of strategic objectives. Where more than one set of segments has been identified, management may report such information separately or as a matrix. In addition, management may choose to adopt a primary and secondary reporting structure with limited disclosures made about secondary segments.

The segment information has been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the historical cost convention, unless specified otherwise.

GRAP 18 permits the aggregation of two or more segments into a single segment where segments have similar economic characteristics and share a majority of the following:

- a.) the nature of the goods and/or services delivered;
- b.) the type or class of customer or consumer to which goods and services are delivered;
- c.) the methods used to distribute the goods or provide the services; or
- d.) the nature of the regulatory environment that applies to the segment.

In accordance with section 153 of the Constitution of South Africa, the municipality's administration, budget and planning processes are structured in order to give priority to the basic needs of the community, as well as to promote the social and economic development of the community. Management has thus decided to organise segments around the nature of goods and/or services delivered in accordance with the objects of local government as stipulated in section 152(1) of the Constitution.

1.5 Investment property

Initial Recognition

Investment property shall be recognised as an asset when, and only when:

- it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential that are associated with the investment property will flow to the entity, and
- the cost of the investment property can be measured reliably.

Investment property includes property (land or a building, or part of a building, or both land and buildings held under a finance lease) held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services, or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations. Property with a currently undetermined use is also classified as investment property.

At initial recognition, the Municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property. However, where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is measured at cost.

Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use.

Subsequent Measurement - Cost model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of investment property are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Cost model

Investment property is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses.

Depreciation is provided to write down the cost, less estimated residual value over the useful life of the property, which is as follows:

Item Property - land Property - buildings Useful life indefinite 100 years



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.5 Investment property (continued)

Investment property is derecognised on disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its disposal.

Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of investment property is the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognised in surplus or deficit in the period of retirement or disposal.

Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up is recognised in surplus or deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain investment property in the notes to the audited annual financial statements (refer to note 12).

Investment property is not used as security unless stated otherwise in the notes.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Property, plant and equipment

Initial recognition

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets (including infrastructure assets) that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes, and are expected to be used during more than one period.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised as an asset when:

- it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

Property, plant and equipment is initially measured at cost.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost.

Where an asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is its fair value as at date of acquisition.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets, or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value was not determinable, it's deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment.

The initial estimate of the costs of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located is also included in the cost of property, plant and equipment, where the entity is obligated to incur such expenditure, and where the obligation arises as a result of acquiring the asset or using it for purposes other than the production of inventories.

Recognition of costs in the carrying amount of an item of property, plant and equipment ceases when the item is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the Municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment.

Subsequent Measurement - Cost Model

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses.

Where the Municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component. Subsequent expenditure incurred on an asset is capitalised when it increases the capacity or future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.6 Property, plant and equipment (continued) Depreciation and impairment

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Depreciation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

The useful lives of items of property, plant and equipment have been assessed as follows:

Item	Depreciation method	Average useful life
Land	None	Indefinite
Buildings	Straight line	100 years
Infrastructure - Sewerage	Straight line	10 - 100 years
Infrastructure - Electricity	Straight line	10 - 100 years
Infrastructure - Water	Straight line	10 - 182 years
Infrastructure - Roads	Straight line	10 - 102 years
Infrastructure - Security measures	Straight line	5 - 80 years
Community asset	Straight line	5 - 100 years
Leased assets	Straight line	2 - 6 years
Other assets - Bins and containers	Straight line	15 years
Other assets - Other	Straight line	3 - 100 years
Other assets - Office Equipment	Straight line	2 - 35 years
Other assets - Vehicles and specialised vehicles	Straight line	7 - 50 years

The residual value, and the useful life and depreciation method of each asset are assessed based on the occurrence of certain indicators. If the expectations differ from previous estimates, the change is accounted for as a change in accounting estimate.

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a cost that is significant in relation to the total cost of the item is depreciated separately.

The depreciation charge for each period is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance unless it is included in the carrying amount of another asset.

Property, plant and equipment are reviewed for any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, the accounting policy as disclosed under 1.15 or 1.16 (which ever is relevant) is applied.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of an impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

De-recognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is included in the Statement of Financial Performance when the item is derecognised. The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds, if any, and the carrying amount of the item.

1.7 Intangible assets

Initial Recognition

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.

An asset meets the identifiability criterion in the definition of an intangible asset when it:

- is separable, i.e. is capable of being separated or divided from the municipality and sold, transferred, license, rented or exchanged, either individually or together with a related contract, identifiable assets or liability regardless of whether the entity intends to do so; or
- arises from binding arrangements (including rights from contracts), regardless of whether those rights are transferable or separable from the municipality or from other rights and obligations.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.7 Intangible assets (continued)

An intangible asset is recognised when:

- it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality; and
- the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Where an intangible asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its initial cost at the date of acquisition is measured at its fair value as at that date.

Expenditure on research (or on the research phase of an internal project) is recognised as an expense when it is incurred.

An intangible asset arising from development (or from the development phase of an internal project) is recognised when:

- it is technically feasible to complete the asset so that it will be available for use or sale.
- there is an intention to complete and use or sell it.
- there is an ability to use or sell it.
- it will generate probable future economic benefits or service potential.
- there are available technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the asset.
- the expenditure attributable to the asset during its development can be measured reliably.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Subsequent Measurement - Cost model

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. Where the useful life is indefinite, the asset is not amortised but is subject to an annual impairment test.

Amortisation

Amortisation is charged so as to write-off the cost of intangible assets over its estimated useful lives using the straight line method. Amortisation of an asset begins when it is available for use, i.e. when it is in the condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are amortised separately. The estimated useful lives, residual values and amortisation method are assessed based on the occurrence of certain indicators, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated useful lives:

Item Computer software and website Useful life 5-10 years

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised:

- on disposal; or
- when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

1.8 Heritage assets

Heritage assets are assets that have a cultural, environmental, historical, natural, scientific, technological or artistic significance and are held indefinitely for the benefit of present and future generations.

The municipality separately discloses expenditure to repair and maintain heritage assets in the notes to the mancial statements (refer to note 15).

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.8 Heritage assets (continued)

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a heritage asset as an asset if it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the municipality, and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

Heritage assets are initially measured at cost.

Where a heritage asset is acquired through a non-exchange transaction, its cost is measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Subsequent measurement - Cost model

After recognition as an asset, a class of heritage assets is carried at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

Heritage assets are not depreciated.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises heritage asset on disposal, or when no future economic benefits or service potential are expected from its use or disposal.

The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of a heritage asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value of the heritage asset and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.



31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments

Financial instruments recognised on the Statement of Financial Position include receivables, cash and cash equivalents, annuity loans and payables and non-current investments.

Classification

The entity has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class
Long-term investments and receivables
Receivables from exchange transactions
Cash and cash equivalents

Category Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The entity has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class	
Long-term	liabilities
Trade and	other pavables from exchange transactions

Category Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

Initial recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its statement of financial position when the entity becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The entity recognises financial assets using trade date accounting.

Initial measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures a financial asset and financial liability initially at its fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities

The entity measures all financial assets and financial liabilities after initial recognition using the following categories:

Financial instruments at amortised cost.

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, are subject to an impairment review.

Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost, and are initially measured at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

For amounts due from receivable carried at amortised cost, the Municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant at the end of each reporting period. Objective evidence of impairment includes significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy or financial reorganisation and default or delinquency in payments (more than 90 days overdue). If the Municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount based on the original effective interest rate of the asset. Loans together with the associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the municipality. If, in a subsequent year, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a previous write-off is later recovered, the recovery is recognised in the surplus or deficit.

The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the original effective interest rate, if material. If a loan has a variable interest rate, the discount rate for measuring any impairment loss is the original effective interest rate.

Payables and long term liabilities

Financial liabilities consist of payables and long term liabilities. They are categorised as financial liabilities held at amortised cost, and are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using an effective interest rate, which is the initial carrying amount, less repayments, plus interest.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and Cash Equivalents are initially measured at fair value. Cash includes cash on hand (including petty cash) and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments, readily convertible into known amounts of cash that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, highly liquid deposits and net of bank overdrafts. The Municipality categorises cash and cash equivalents as financial assets carried at amortised cost.

Non-Current Investments

Investments which include fixed deposits invested in registered commercial banks, are stated at amortised cost.

Gains and losses

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired, or through the amortisation process.

Derecognition

Financial assets

The entity derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived;
- the entity transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
- the entity, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has
 transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its
 entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose
 additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity :
 - derecognise the asset; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Municipality could be required to repay.

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.9 Financial instruments (continued)

Financial liabilities

A financial liability (or a part of a financial liability) is derecognised from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished — i.e. when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability, and the difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability (or part of a financial liability) extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another entity by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance note 1.24

Offsetting of financial instruments

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the entity currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

1.10 Statutory receivables

Identification

Statutory receivables are receivables that arise from legislation, supporting regulations, or similar means, and require settlement by another entity in cash or another financial asset. Statutory receivables can arise from both exchange and non-exchange transactions.

Initial Recognition

Statutory receivables are recognised when the related revenue is recognised or when the receivable meets the definition of an asset when it is probable that the future economic benefits or service potential associated with the asset will flow to the entity and the transaction amount can be measured reliably.

Initial measurement

The municipality initially measures statutory receivables at their transaction amount.

Subsequent measurement

The municipality measures statutory receivables after initial recognition using the cost method. Under the cost method, the initial measurement of the receivable is changed subsequent to initial recognition to reflect any:

- interest or other charges that may have accrued on the receivable (where applicable);
- impairment losses; and
- amounts derecognised.

Impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired.

If there is an indication that a statutory receivable, or a group of statutory receivables, may be impaired, the municipality measures the impairment loss as the difference between the estimated future cash flows and the carrying amount. Where the carrying amount is higher than the estimated future cash flows, the carrying amount of the statutory receivable, or group of statutory receivables, is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the losses are recognised in surplus or deficit.

In estimating the future cash flows, the municipality considers both the amount and timing of the cash flows that it we receive in future. Consequently, where the effect of the time value of money is material, the entity discounts the estimated future cash flows using a rate that reflects the current risk free rate and, if applicable, any risks specific to the statutory ERAL receivable, or group of statutory receivables, for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.10 Statutory receivables (continued)

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a statutory receivable is revised if there has been a change in the estimates used since the last impairment loss was recognised, or to reflect the effect of discounting the estimated cash flows.

Any previously recognised impairment loss is adjusted by adjusting the allowance account. The adjustment does not result in the carrying amount of the statutory receivable or group of statutory receivables exceeding what the carrying amount of the receivable(s) would have been had the impairment loss not been recognised at the date the impairment is revised. The amount of any adjustment is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

The municipality derecognises a statutory receivable, or a part thereof, when:

- the rights to the cash flows from the receivable are settled, expire or are waived;
- the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable; or
- the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the receivable, has transferred control of the receivable to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the receivable in its entirety to an unrelated third party, and is able to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the entity:
 - derecognise the receivable; and
 - recognise separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer.

1.11 Taxes - Value Added Tax

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amounts of value added tax. The net amount of Value Added Tax recoverable from, or payable to, the taxation authority is included as part of receivables or payables in the Statement of Financial Position.

From 1 April 2018 value added tax is levied at the standard rate of 15% on the supply of goods and services.

Value added tax is recognised on the payments basis.

1.12 Leases

A lease is classified as a finance lease if it transfers substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership. A lease is classified as an operating lease if it does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership.

Finance leases - lessee

Finance leases are recognised as assets and liabilities in the statement of financial position at amounts equal to the fair value of the leased assets or, if lower, the present value of the minimum lease payments. The corresponding liability to the lessor is included in the statement of financial position as a finance lease obligation.

The discount rate used in calculating the present value of the minimum lease payments is the interest rate implicit in the lease.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between the finance charge and reduction of the outstanding liability. The finance charge is allocated to each period during the lease term so as to produce a constant periodic rate of return on the remaining balance of the liability. The accounting policies relating to de-recognition of financial instruments are applied to lease payables.

Any contingent rents are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Operating leases - lessor

Operating lease revenue is recognised as revenue on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the straight-lined revenue and actual payments received will give rise to an asset or liability.

The aggregate cost of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental revenue over the lease term of straight-line basis.

SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.12 Leases (continued)

Operating leases - lessee

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The difference between the amounts recognised as an expense and the contractual payments are recognised as an operating lease asset or liability.

The aggregate benefit of incentives is recognised as a reduction of rental expense over the lease term on a straight-line basis.

1.13 Inventories

Initial measurement

Inventories comprise of current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are recognised as an asset if, and only if, it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the Municipality, and the cost of the inventories can be measured reliably.

Inventories are initially measured at cost except where inventories are acquired through a non-exchange transaction, then their costs are their fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Cost generally refers to the purchase price, plus non-recoverable taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, maintenance materials and water are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Water inventory is being measured by multiplying the cost per kilo litre of purified water by the amount of water in storage.

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost where they are held for;

- distribution at no charge or for a nominal charge; or
- consumption in the production process of goods to be distributed at no charge or for a nominal charge.

The cost of inventories is assigned using the weighted average cost formula. The same cost formula is used for all inventories having a similar nature and use to the municipality.

When inventories are sold, the carrying amounts of those inventories are recognised as an expense in the period in which the related revenue is recognised. If there is no related revenue, the expenses are recognised when the goods are distributed, or related services are rendered. The amount of any write-down of inventories to net realisable value or current replacement cost and all losses of inventories are recognised as an expense in the period the write-down or loss occurs. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories, arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost, are recognised as a reduction in the amount of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.



Auditing to build public confidence

31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.14 Construction contracts and receivables

Construction contract is a contract, or a similar binding arrangement, specifically negotiated for the construction of an asset or a combination of assets that are closely interrelated or interdependent in terms of their design, technology and function or their ultimate purpose or use.

Contractor is an entity that performs construction work pursuant to a construction contract.

Cost plus or cost based contract is a construction contract in which the contractor is reimbursed for allowable or otherwise defined costs and, in the case of a commercially-based contract, an additional percentage of these costs or a fixed fee, if any.

Fixed price contract is a construction contract in which the contractor agrees to a fixed contract price, or a fixed rate per unit of output, which in some cases is subject to cost escalation clauses.

A contractor is an entity that enters into a contract to build structures, construct facilities, produce goods, or render services to the specifications of another entity either itself or through the use of sub-contractors. The term "contractor" thus includes a general or prime contractor, a subcontractor to a general contractor, or a construction manager.

The entity assesses the terms and conditions of each contract concluded with customers to establish whether the contract is a construction contract or not. In assessing whether the contract is a construction contract, an entity considers whether it is a contractor.

Where the outcome of a construction contract can be estimated reliably, contract revenue and costs are recognised by reference to the stage of completion of the contract activity at the reporting date, as measured by completion of a physical proportion of the contract work.

Variations in contract work, claims and incentive payments are included to the extent that they have been agreed with the customer.

When the outcome of a construction contract cannot be estimated reliably, contract revenue is recognised to the extent that contract costs incurred are recoverable. Contract costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected deficit is recognised as an expense immediately.

1.15 Impairment of cash-generating assets

Cash-generating assets are assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return. An asset generates a commercial return when it is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-oriented entity.

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

A cash-generating unit is the smallest identifiable group of assets managed with the objective of generating a commercial return that generates cash inflows from continuing use that are largely independent of the cash inflows from other assets or groups of assets.

Recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.15 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Identification

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- During the period, an asset's market value has declined significantly more than would be expected as a result of the
 passage of time or normal use.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or will take place
 in the near future, in the technological, market, economic or legal environment in which the Municipality operates or
 in the market to which an asset is dedicated.
- Market interest rates or other market rates of return on investments have increased during the period, and those
 increases are likely to affect the discount rate used in calculating an asset's value in use and decrease the asset's
 recoverable amount materially.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of obsolescence or physical damage of an asset.
- Significant changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are expected to
 take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected to be used.
 These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to which an asset
 belongs, plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date, and reassessing the useful life of an
 asset as finite rather than indefinite.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the economic performance of an asset is, or will be, worse than expected.

Value in use

Value in use of a cash-generating asset is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal and the municipality applies the appropriate discount rate to those future cash flows.

Discount rate

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money, represented by the current risk-free rate of interest and the risks specific to the asset for which the future cash flow estimates have not been adjusted.

Recognition and measurement (individual asset)

If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP.

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.15 Impairment of cash-generating assets (continued)

Reversal of impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Redesignation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash-generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

1.16 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets

Identification

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired.

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset.

In assessing whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the Municipality considers the following indications:

(a) External sources of information

- Cessation, or near cessation, of the demand or need for services provided by the asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period or will
 take place in the near future, in the technological, legal or government policy environment in which the Municipality
 operates.

(b) Internal sources of information

- Evidence is available of physical damage of an asset.
- Significant long-term changes with an adverse effect on the Municipality have taken place during the period, or are
 expected to take place in the near future, in the extent to which, or manner in which, an asset is used or is expected
 to be used. These changes include the asset becoming idle, plans to discontinue or restructure the operation to
 which an asset belongs, or plans to dispose of an asset before the previously expected date.
- A decision to halt the construction of the asset before it is complete or in a usable condition.
- Evidence is available from internal reporting that indicates that the service performance of an asset is, or will be, significantly worse than expected.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.16 Impairment of non-cash-generating assets (continued)

Value in use

Value in use of non-cash-generating assets is the present value of the non-cash-generating assets remaining service potential.

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating assets is determined using the following approaches, depending on the nature of the asset in question:

Depreciated replacement cost approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of a non-cash-generating asset is determined as the depreciated replacement cost of the asset. The replacement cost of an asset is the cost to replace the asset's gross service potential. This cost is depreciated to reflect the asset in its used condition. An asset may be replaced either through reproduction (replication) of the existing asset or through replacement of its gross service potential. The depreciated replacement cost is measured as the reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower, less accumulated depreciation calculated on the basis of such cost, to reflect the already consumed or expired service potential of the asset.

Restoration cost approach

Restoration cost is the cost of restoring the service potential of an asset to its pre-impaired level. The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment. The latter cost is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset, whichever is lower.

Service units approach

The present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform to the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state. The current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment is determined as the depreciated reproduction or replacement cost of the asset before impairment, whichever is lower.

Recognition and measurement

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss.

An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Reversal of an impairment loss

The municipality assess at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a non-cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable service amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable service amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a non-cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

1.17 Share capital / contributed capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an municipality after deducing all of its liabilities.

SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

AUDI

TOR-GENERA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by the entity in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Short-term employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) that are due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the period in which the employees render the related service.

Short-term employee benefits include items such as:

- wages, salaries and social security contributions;
- short-term compensated absences (such as paid annual leave and paid sick leave) where the compensation for the
 absences is due to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employees
 render the related employee service;
- bonus, incentive and performance related payments payable within twelve months after the end of the reporting
 period in which the employees render the related service; and
- non-monetary benefits (for example, medical care, and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cellphones) for current employees.

When an employee has rendered service to the municipality during a reporting period, the entity recognise the undiscounted amount of short-term employee benefits expected to be paid in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any amount already paid. If the amount already paid exceeds the
 undiscounted amount of the benefits, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent
 that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the benefits in the cost of an asset.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs. The entity measure the expected cost of accumulating compensated absences as the additional amount that the entity expects to pay as a result of the unused entitlement that has accumulated at the reporting date.

The entity recognise the expected cost of bonus, incentive and performance related payments when the entity has a present legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past events and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. A present obligation exists when the entity has no realistic alternative but to make the payments.

Long service awards

Long service awards are provided to employees who achieve certain pre-determined milestones of service within the Municipality. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries annually and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs.

Accrual for staff leave

Liabilities for annual leave are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability is based on the total amount of leave days due to employees at year-end and also on the total remuneration package of the employee.

Accumulating leave is carried forward and can be used in future periods if the current period's entitlement is not used in full. All unused leave will be paid out to the specific employee at the end of that employee's employment term.

Accumulated leave is vesting.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

Staff bonuses accrued

Liabilities for staff bonuses are recognised as they accrue to employees. The liability at year end is based on bonus accrued at year-end for each employee.

Provision for performance bonuses

A provision, in respect of the liability relating to the anticipated costs of performance bonuses payable to Section 57 employees, is recognised as it accrues to Section 57 employees. The Municipality's performance bonus provisions are based on the employment contract stipulations as well as previous performance bonus payment trends.

Post-employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits (other than termination benefits) which are payable after the completion of employment.

Post-retirement medical obligations

The Municipality provides post-retirement medical benefits by subsidizing the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff according to the rules of the medical aid funds. Council pays 70% as contribution and the remaining 30% is paid by the members. The entitlement to these benefits is usually conditional on the employee remaining in service up to retirement age and the completion of a minimum service period. The present value of the defined benefit liability is actuarially determined in accordance with GRAP 25 – "Employee Benefits" (using a discount rate applicable to high quality government bonds). The plan is unfunded.

These contributions are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when employees have rendered the service entitling them to the contribution. The liability was calculated by means of the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method. The liability in respect of current pensioners is regarded as fully accrued, and is therefore not split between a past (or accrued) and future in-service element. The liability is recognised at the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date, minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly, plus any liability that may arise as a result of minimum funding requirements. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued annually by independent qualified actuaries.

Ex gratia gratuities

Ex gratia gratuities are provided to employees that were not previously members of a pension fund. The Municipality's obligation under these plans is valued by independent qualified actuaries and the corresponding liability is raised. Payments made by the Municipality are set-off against the liability, including notional interest, resulting from the valuation by the actuaries and are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as employee benefits upon valuation.

Actuarial gains and losses arising from the experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions, is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that it occurs. These obligations are valued periodically, unless circumstances change significantly in which case it is done annually, by independent qualified actuaries.

Pension and retirement fund obligations

The Municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined contribution plans are postemployment benefit plans under which the Municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate entity (a fund) and will have no legal or constructive obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable. The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and tump sum payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year they become payable.

> AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.18 Employee benefits (continued)

Post-employment benefits: Defined contribution plans

When an employee has rendered service to the entity during a reporting period, the entity recognises the contribution payable to a defined contribution plan in exchange for that service:

- as a liability (accrued expense), after deducting any contribution already paid. If the contribution already paid exceeds the contribution due for service before the reporting date, the entity recognise that excess as an asset (prepaid expense) to the extent that the prepayment will lead to, for example, a reduction in future payments or a cash refund; and
- as an expense, unless another Standard requires or permits the inclusion of the contribution in the cost of an asset.

Post-employment benefits: Defined benefit plans

Defined benefit plans are post-employment benefit plans other than defined contribution plans.

Actuarial gains and losses comprise experience adjustments (the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred) and the effects of changes in actuarial assumptions. In measuring its defined benefit liability the entity recognise actuarial gains and losses in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occur.

The present value of a defined benefit obligation is the present value, without deducting any plan assets, of expected future payments required to settle the obligation resulting from employee service in the current and prior periods.

The amount recognised as a defined benefit liability is the net total of the following amounts:

- the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date;
- minus the fair value at the reporting date of plan assets (if any) out of which the obligations are to be settled directly;
- plus any liability that may arise as a result of a minimum funding requirement

The entity determines the present value of defined benefit obligations and the fair value of any plan assets with sufficient regularity such that the amounts recognised in the audited annual financial statements do not differ materially from the amounts that would be determined at the reporting date.

The entity recognises the net total of the following amounts in surplus or deficit, except to the extent that another Standard requires or permits their inclusion in the cost of an asset:

- current service cost;
- interest cost;
- the expected return on any plan assets and on any reimbursement rights;
- actuarial gains and losses;
- past service cost;
- the effect of any curtailments or settlements; and
- the effect of applying the limit on a defined benefit asset (negative defined benefit liability).

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries separately for each plan. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances (including changes in market prices and interest rates) up to the reporting date.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.19 Unspent grants and receipts

Conditional grants and receipts are subject to specific conditions. If these specific conditions are not met, the monies received are repayable.

A liability for unspent conditional grants and receipts is recognised only to the extent that the conditions attached to the grant have not been satisfied and are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. They represent unspent government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

Unspent conditional grants and receipts are not considered to be financial instruments as there are no amount to be settled through cash or another financial instrument as required per GRAP 104. Once the conditional grant becomes repayable to the donor due to conditions not met, the remaining portion of the unspent conditional grant is reclassified as payables, which is considered to be a financial instrument.

This liability always has to be asset-backed. The following provisions are set for the creation and utilisation of this liability:

- Unspent conditional grants are recognised as a liability when the grant is received.
- When grant conditions are met an amount equal to the conditions met is transferred to revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance.
- The cash which backs up the liability is invested as individual investment or part of the operating account of the Municipality until it is utilised.
- Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is
 recorded as part of the liability. If it is the Municipality's interest it is recognised as interest earned in the Statement
 of Financial Performance.

1.20 Unpaid grants and receipts

Unpaid conditional grants are assets in terms of GRAP that are separately reflected on the Statement of Financial Position. The asset is recognised when the municipality has an enforceable right to receive the grant or if it is virtually certain that it will be received based on that grant conditions have been met. They represent unpaid government grants, subsidies and contributions from the public.

1.21 Provisions and contingencies

Provisions

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation; and
- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation.

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Where the effect of time value of money is material, the amount of a provision is the present value of the expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation.

The discount rate is a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Where discounting is used, the carrying amount of a provision increases in each period to reflect the passage of time. This increase is recognised as an finance cost.

A provision is used only for expenditures for which the provision was originally recognised.

Provisions are not recognised for deficits arising from future operating activities.



If an entity has a contract that is onerous, the present obligation (net of recoveries) under the contract is recognised and measured as a provision.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.21 Provisions and contingencies (continued)

Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the Municipality. A contingent liability could also be a present obligation that arises from past events, but is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured with sufficient reliability.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the entity.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the probability of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where the inflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable. Contingencies are disclosed in note 46.

Management judgement is required when recognising and measuring contingent liabilities.

1.22 Commitments

Items are classified as commitments when an entity has committed itself to future transactions that will normally result in the outflow of cash.

Capital commitments disclosed in the financial statements represents the contractual balance committed to capital projects on reporting date that will be incurred in the period subsequent to the specific reporting date.

1.23 Revenue from exchange transactions

Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrued to the Municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable.

At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised where the Municipality has an enforceable legal obligation to collect, unless the individual collectability is considered to be improbable. If the Municipality does not successfully enforce its obligation to collect the revenue this would give rise to an impairment of the receivable and a separate expense to be recognised.

Measurement

The amount of revenue arising on a transaction is usually determined by agreement between the Municipality and the purchaser or user of the asset or service. It is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking into account the amount of any trade discounts and volume rebates allowed by the Municipality.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied:

- the municipality has transferred to the purchaser the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;
- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold;
- the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

Service charges



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.23 Revenue from exchange transactions (continued)

Service charges relating to electricity and water are based on consumption and a basic charge as per Council resolution. Meters are read on a monthly basis and are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Where the Municipality was unable to take the actual month's reading of certain consumers, a provisional estimate of consumption for that month will be created based on past patterns. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period.

Service charges relating to refuse removal are recognised on an annual basis in advance by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements. Tariffs are determined per category of property usage.

Service charges from sanitation (sewerage) are recognised on an annual basis in advance by applying the approved tariff to each property that has improvements.

Pre-paid electricity

Revenue from the sale of electricity prepaid meter cards is initially recognised at the point of sale. It is estimated that prepaid electricity is consumed within 5 to 7 days after date of purchase. Subsequently, the pre-paid electricity sold, but not consumed yet at year-end is disclosed under Payables from Exchange Transactions in the Statement of Financial Position in order to only recognise pre-paid electricity consumed.

Interest earned

Interest revenue is recognised in surplus and deficit as it accrues, using the effective interest rate method.

Rentals received

Revenue from the rental of facilities and equipment is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease agreement.

Tariff charges

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff of charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant tariff. This includes the issuing of licences and permits.

Agency services

Revenue arising out of situations where the Municipality acts as an agent on behalf of another entity (the principal) is limited to the amount of any fee or commission payable to the municipality as compensation for executing the agreed services.

Third party payments

Revenue from third parties i.e. insurance payments for assets impaired, are recognised when it can be measured reliably and it is probable that inflow will occur and it is not being offset against the related expenses of repairs or renewals of the impaired assets.

Revenue arising from the use by others of entity assets yielding interest, royalties and dividends or similar distributions is recognised when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality, and
- The amount of the revenue can be measured reliably.

Interest is recognised, in surplus or deficit, using the effective interest rate method.

Royalties are recognised as they are earned in accordance with the substance of the relevant agreements.

Dividends or similar distributions are recognised, in surplus or deficit, when the municipality's right to receive payment been established.

Service fees included in the price of the product are recognised as revenue over the period during which the service is a performed.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.24 Revenue from non-exchange transactions

Revenue from non-exchange transactions refers to transactions where the Municipality received value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Measurement

Revenue from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the amount of the increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

When, as a result of a non-exchange transaction, the municipality recognises an asset, it also recognises revenue equivalent to the amount of the asset measured at its fair value as at the date of acquisition, unless it is also required to recognise a liability. Where a liability is required to be recognised it will be measured as the best estimate of the amount required to settle the obligation at the reporting date. When a liability is subsequently reduced, because the taxable event occurs or a condition is satisfied, the amount of the reduction in the liability is recognised as revenue.

Rates and taxes

Revenue from property rates is recognised when the legal entitlement to this revenue arises. At the time of initial recognition the full amount of revenue is recognised. If the Municipality does not enforce its obligation to collect the revenue, this would be considered as a subsequent event. Collection charges are recognised when such amounts are legally enforceable. Rebates and discounts are offset against the related revenue, as there is no intention of collecting this revenue.

Penalty interest on unpaid rates is recognised on a time proportionate basis.

Rates are levied monthly and payable by the last day of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus one percent on outstanding monthly instalments.

Fines

Fine Revenue constitutes both spot fines and summonses. Fine revenue is recognised when the offence occurs to the extent that the municipality expects legal entitlement.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.24 Revenue from non-exchange transactions (continued)

Public donations and contributions

Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the Municipality. Where public contributions have been received, but the Municipality has not met the related conditions, it is recognised as an unspent public contribution (liability).

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the Municipality.

Revenue from recovery of unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is virtually certain.

Unconditional grants

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the grant is receivable.

Conditional grants and receipts

Income received from conditional grants, donations and funding are recognised as revenue to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met a liability is recognised.

The liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

Other receipts

All unclaimed deposits are initially recognised as a liability. After 12 months all unclaimed deposits into the Municipality's bank account will be treated as revenue. Historical patterns have indicated that minimal unidentified deposits are reclaimed after a period of twelve months. This assessment is performed annually at 30 June. Therefore the substance of these transactions indicate that even though the prescription period for unclaimed monies is legally three years, it is reasonable to recognise all unclaimed monies older than twelve months as revenue.

1.25 Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are interest and other expenses incurred by an entity in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

1.26 Accounting by principals and agents

Identification

An agent is an entity that has been directed by another entity (a principal), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on behalf of the principal and for the benefit of the principal.

A principal is an entity that directs another entity (an agent), through a binding arrangement, to undertake transactions with third parties on its behalf and for its own benefit.

A principal-agent arrangement results from a binding arrangement in which one entity (an agent), undertakes transactions with third parties on behalf, and for the benefit of, another entity (the principal).



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.26 Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Identifying whether an entity is a principal or an agent

When the municipality is party to a principal-agent arrangement, it assesses whether it is the principal or the agent in accounting for revenue, expenses, assets and/or liabilities that result from transactions with third parties undertaken in terms of the arrangement.

The assessment of whether an municipality is a principal or an agent requires the municipality to assess whether the transactions it undertakes with third parties are for the benefit of another entity or for its own benefit.

Binding arrangement

The municipality assesses whether it is an agent or a principal by assessing the rights and obligations of the various parties established in the binding arrangement.

Where the terms of a binding arrangement are modified, the parties to the arrangement re-assess whether they act as a principal or an agent.

Assessing which entity benefits from the transactions with third parties

When the municipality in a principal-agent arrangement concludes that it undertakes transactions with third parties for the benefit of another entity, then it is the agent. If the municipality concludes that it is not the agent, then it is the principal in the transactions.

The municipality is an agent when, in relation to transactions with third parties, all three of the following criteria are present:

- It does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction.
- It does not have the ability to use all, or substantially all, of the resources that result from the transaction for its own benefit.
- It is not exposed to variability in the results of the transaction.

Where the municipality has been granted specific powers in terms of legislation to direct the terms and conditions of particular transactions, it is not required to consider the criteria of whether it does not have the power to determine the significant terms and conditions of the transaction, to conclude that is an agent. The municipality applies judgement in determining whether such powers exist and whether they are relevant in assessing whether the municipality is an agent.

Recognition

The municipality, as a principal, recognises revenue and expenses that arise from transactions with third parties in a principal-agent arrangement in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality, as an agent, recognises only that portion of the revenue and expenses it receives or incurs in executing the transactions on behalf of the principal in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

The municipality recognises assets and liabilities arising from principal-agent arrangements in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Standards of GRAP.

1.27 Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in a form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003).

All expenditure relating to unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance

1.28 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure means expenditure which was made in vain and would have been varvoided "had reasonable care been exercised.

AUDITOR - GENERAL

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.28 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure (continued)

All expenditure relating to fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the statement of financial performance.

1.29 Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003), the Municipal Systems Act (Act No.32 of 2000), and the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of the municipality's supply chain management policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure.

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred, unless it is impractical to determine, in which case reasons therefore must be provided in the notes.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recovered and are de-recognised when settled or written-off as irrecoverable.

1.30 Segment information

A segment is an activity of an entity:

- that generates economic benefits or service potential (including economic benefits or service potential relating to transactions between activities of the same entity);
- whose results are regularly reviewed by management to make decisions about resources to be allocated to that activity and in assessing its performance; and
- for which separate financial information is available.

Reportable segments are the actual segments which are reported on in the segment report. They are the segments identified above or alternatively an aggregation of two or more of those segments where the aggregation criteria are met.

Measurement

The amount of each segment item reported is the measure reported to management for the purposes of making decisions about allocating resources to the segment and assessing its performance. Adjustments and eliminations made in preparing the entity's financial statements and allocations of revenues and expenses are included in determining reported segment surplus or deficit only if they are included in the measure of the segment's surplus or deficit that is used by management. Similarly, only those assets and liabilities that are included in the measures of the segment's assets and segment's liabilities that are used by management are reported for that segment. If amounts are allocated to reported segment surplus or deficit, assets or liabilities, those amounts are allocated on a reasonable basis.

If management uses only one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities in assessing segment performance and deciding how to allocate resources, segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities are reported in terms of that measure. If management uses more than one measure of a segment's surplus or deficit, the segment's assets or the segment's liabilities, the reported measures are those that management believes are determined in accordance with the measurement principles most consistent with those used in measuring the corresponding amounts in the entity's financial statements.

1.31 Budget information

The Municipality is subject to budgetary limits in the form of a council approved budget, which is given effect through authorising legislation.

The approved budget is prepared on a accrual basis and presented by functional classification linked to performance outcome objectives.

The approved budget covers the fiscal period from 2020/07/01 to 2021/06/30.

The audited annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amounts for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of comparison of budget and a bual amounts.

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.31 Budget information (continued)

Explanations for material variances between the final budget amounts and comparable actual amounts are included the Notes to the Financial Statements. Material variances are being defined by Management as 10% of a specific line-item with a minimum threshold of R1 million.

Explanations for variances between the approved and final budget are included in the Notes to the Financial Statements as well as the Statements of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts.

1.32 Related parties

Parties are considered to be related if one party has the ability to control the other party or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control.

The Municipality previously resolved to adopt the disclosure requirements as per GRAP 20 - "Related Party Disclosures".

A related party is a person or entity:

- with the ability to control or jointly control the other party;
- or exercise significant influence over the other party in making financial and operating decisions;
- or if the related party entity and another entity are subject to common control.

Related parties include:

- Entities that directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control, or are controlled by the reporting entity;
- Individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the reporting entity that gives them significant influence over the entity, and close members of the family of any such individual;
- Key management personnel, and close members of the family of key management personnel; and
- Entities in which a substantial ownership interest is held, directly or indirectly, by any person described in the 2nd and 3rd bullet, or over which such a person is able to exercise significant influence.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Accounting Policies

1.32 Related parties (continued)

Key management personnel include:

- All directors or members of the governing body of the entity, being the Executive Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Speaker and members of the Mayoral Committee.
- Other persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the reporting entity being the Municipal Manager, Chief Financial Officer and all other managers reporting directly to the Municipal Manager or as designated by the Municipal Manager.

Close members of the family of a person are considered to be those family members who may be expected to influence, or be influenced by, that members of management in their dealings with the municipality.

Remuneration of management includes remuneration derived for services provided to the Municipality in their capacity as members of the management team or employees. Benefits derived directly or indirectly from the Municipality for services in any capacity other than as an employee or a member of management do not meet the definition of remuneration. Remuneration of management excludes any consideration provided solely as a reimbursement for expenditure incurred by those persons for the benefit of the Municipality.

1.33 Events after reporting date

Events after reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types of events can be identified:

- those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
- those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amount recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred.

The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect or a statement that such estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021

Effective date:

2020

2. New standards and interpretations

2.1 Standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year

In the current year, the municipality has adopted the following standards and interpretations that are effective for the current financial year and that are relevant to its operations:

Standard/ Interpretation:

	•	Years beginning on or after
•	GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements	01 April 2020
•	GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements	01 April 2020
٠	GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures	01 April 2020
٠	GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements	01 April 2020
•	GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities	01 April 2020
٠	GRAP 110 (as amended 2016): Living and Non-living Resources	01 April 2020
•	GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting	01 April 2020

Please refer to note 48 for the effect of the new standards and interpretations effective and adopted in the current year.

2.2 Standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective

The municipality has not applied the following standards and interpretations, which have been published and are mandatory for the municipality's accounting periods beginning on or after 01 July 2021 or later periods:

Sta	andard/ Interpretation:	Effective date: Years beginning on or after
•	Guideline: Guideline on the Application of Materiality to Financial Statements	Unknown

The impact of the new standards and interpretations issued, but not yet effective is currently being assessed.

3. Inventories

Consumable stores Maintenance materials Water for distribution	2,920,622 8,970,454 616,145	2,000,335 4,964,493 1,167,614
	12,507,221	8,132,442
Dormant and slow moving stock at year-end	1,130,590	192,928
Inventories recognised as an expense during the year Consumable stores materials (losses)/surpluses identified during the annual stores count	41,934,778 1,373,218	40,617,435 13,740

Inventory pledged as security

No inventory assets were pledged as security for liabilities.



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
4.	Construction contracts and receivables		
	Contracts in progress at statement of financial position date		
	Construction contracts and receivables	41,497,572	20,080,155
	Amounts due from/(prepaid by) customers		
	Opening balance	20,080,155	16,384,630
	Contracted revenue	47,954,777	62,913,747
	Payments (Tranches) received during the period Less retentions held *	(26,537,360) -	(59,218,222
	Total due from /(prepaid by) customers	41,497,572	20,080,155

* Contracts with the Provincial Department and its beneficiaries are not subject to any retention.

The aggregate amount of costs incurred to date is R 488,168,388 (2020: R 440,213,611).

The current year costs are included in contracted services R 40,669,936 and inventory consumed R 6,622,399. The municipality recognised contracted revenue as the cost incurred.

Receivables from exchange transactions 5.

Gross balances	56,330,358	44,747,608
Electricity	51,840,754	32,247,436
Water	55,469,930	44,715,620
Sewerage	48,710,881	39,647,572
Refuse	7,124,760	7,275,413
Housing rental	15,849,403	11,542,374
Other (Sundry amounts)	235,326,086	180,176,023
Less: Allowance for impairment	(21,906,809)	(12,893,168)
Electricity	(34,189,049)	(16,111,309)
Water	(49,841,651)	(38,763,712)
Sewerage	(42,666,731)	(34,125,564)
Refuse	(6,384,322)	(6,502,771)
Housing rental	(14,139,587)	(10,736,406)
Other (Sundry amounts)	(169,128,149)	(119,132,930)
Net balance	34,423,549	31,854,440
Electricity	17,651,705	16,136,127
Water	5,628,279	5,951,908
Sewerage	6,044,150	5,522,008
Refuse	740,438	772,642
Housing rental	1,709,816	805,968
Other (Sundry amounts)	66,197,937	61,043,093



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

31 - 60 days 3,948,105 2,131 61 - 90 days 2,454,737 1,426 91 - days 2,4267,897 1,560 Allowance for impairment (21,906,809) (12,893 Water (21,906,809) (12,893 Current (0 -30 days) 1,2647,145 10,355 31 - 60 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 3,439,049) (16,111 10 - 40 days 3,439,049) (16,111 7,0561,705 16,136 19,021 Allowance for impairment (3,189,049) (16,111 7,051,705 16,136 19,021 Sewerage 1,032,659 833 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 9,61,915 1,37 91 - days 1,137 1,137 Allowance for impairment (49,441,51) 1,782 0 days 9,67,195 918 11 - 60 days 9,67,195 918 12 - 60 days 9,67,195 918 13 - 60 days 2,61,0		2021	2020
Current (ö - 30 days) 25,659,978 25,582 31 - 60 days 2,454,378 1,426 91 - days 24,267,397 15,606 Allowance for impairment (21,906,809) (21,883,549 31,854 Water 34,423,549 31,854 34,423,549 31,854 Water 21,906,809) (21,883,649 1,856,856 1,856,856 1,856,856 1,856,856 1,856,856 1,856,856 1,900,196 1,284 91 + days 34,739,897 19,021 1,858,904 (16,111 1,900,196 1,284 1,935,856 1,900,196 1,284 1,932,558 1,933,558 1,932,558 1,932,558 1,932,558 1,932,558 </td <td>Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)		
31 - 60 days 3,448,105 2,131 61 - 90 days 2,454,737 1,426 91 + days 2,4267,897 15,606 Allowance for impairment (21,906,809) (12,893 Water (21,906,809) (12,893 Current (0 -30 days) 1,2647,145 10,355 31 - 60 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 3,43,199,049) (16,111 10 days 3,43,198,049) (16,111 11 - 60 days 3,43,987 19,021 Allowance for impairment (3,189,049) (16,111 17,051,705 16,136 19,024,991 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 869,917 739 91 - days 1,840,743 1,782 91 - days 1,840,743 1,782 91 - days 1,840,743 1,782 91 - days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 91 - days 1,840,743 1,782 91 - days 96,303 <td>Electricity</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Electricity		
61 - 90 days 2454,378 1.426 Allowance for impairment (21,906,809) (12,893 34,423,549 31,854 Water (21,906,809) (12,893 Current (0 -30 days) 2,463,714 10,355 51 - 60 days 2,463,728 1,585 61 - 90 days 3,4739,877 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 17,651,705 16,136 1,032,659 883 61 - 90 days 1,032,659 883 1,032,659 883 61 - 90 days 1,032,659 883 1,632,659 883 1,632,659 883 61 - 90 days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 71 - 60 days 967,195 918 867,014 642 66,55,929 66,55,929 66,55,929 66,55,929 66,55,929 66,323 61,41,150 <td>Current (0-30 days)</td> <td>25,659,978</td> <td>25,582,5</td>	Current (0-30 days)	25,659,978	25,582,5
91+ days 24,267,897 15,600 Allowance for impairment 24,267,897 15,600 Water 24,267,897 15,600 Current (0 -30 days) 12,647,145 10,355 31 - 60 days 1,990,196 1,284 91+ days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 17,651,705 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 17,651,705 Sewerage 0 10,326,659 883 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 16,892,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 869,091 739 91+ days 51,690,250 41,137 1,032,659 883 66,582,79 5,951 Refuse 0 0 30,743 1,782 31,609,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 19 days 967,195 918 807,014 644 306 31 - 60 days 1,840,743 1,782 6,044,150 5,522 36,303			2,131,5
Allowance for impairment (21,906,809) (12,883 Water 24,423,549 31,854 Current (0 -30 days) 2,463,526 1,585 51 - 60 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 34,739,887 19,00,196 1 - 40 days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) 16,111 Sewerage 1,022,659 883 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 1,032,659 883 91+ days 31,654,932 41,837 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763) 1 - 90 days 967,195 918 1 - 90 days 967,195 918 1 - 90 days 807,014 642 91 + days 45,055,929 63,03 Allowance for impairment (42,866,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 5,227 5,227 91 + days 45,055,929 63,033 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322)			1,426,5
Water 34,423,549 31,854 Current (0 -30 days) 12,647,145 10,355 S1 - 60 days 1,900,196 1,284 91 + days 1,900,196 1,284 91 + days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 17,651,705 16,136 1032,659 838 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 1,032,659 838 61 - 90 days 869,091 739 91 + days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (88,763) Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 91 - 60 days 967,195 918 91 - 60 days 128,266 231 91 - 60 days 128,276 243 6,044,1			15,606,9
Water Current (0 -30 days) 12.647.145 10.355 31 - 60 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 34,739.887 19.021 Allowance for impairment (34,189.049) (16,111 7,651,705 16,136 Sewerage 1,868,930 1,955,1705 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955,1705 31 - 60 days 1,032,659 833 61 - 90 days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763) Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763) 5,628,279 5,951 5,951 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 907,195 918 61 - 90 days 807,014 642 91 - days 1,840,743 1,782 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 36,303 61 - 90 days 57,079 183	Allowance for impairment	(21,906,809)	(12,893,1
Current (0 -30 days) 12,647,145 10,355 31 - 60 days 2,463,526 1,585 61 - 90 days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 Sewerage 1,368,930 1,955 Current (0 -30 days) 1,368,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 1,368,930 1,955 91+ days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 45,095,292 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,713) (34,150 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 57,079 133 61 - 90 days 57,079 133 <td></td> <td>34,423,549</td> <td>31,854,4</td>		34,423,549	31,854,4
31 - 60 days 2.463,526 1.585 61 - 90 days 1,990,196 1.284 91+ days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 Trick of the second	Water		
31 - 60 days 2.463,526 1.585 61 - 90 days 1,990,196 1.284 91+ days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 Trick of the second	Current (0 -30 days)	12,647,145	10,355,2
91+ days 34,739,887 19,021 Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111 17,651,705 16,136 Sewerage 1,032,659 883 Current (0 -30 days) 1,032,659 883 51 - 60 days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 71 - 60 days 967,1955 918 61 - 90 days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 57,079 183 91 + days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987			1,585,4
Allowance for impairment (34,189,049) (16,111) 17,651,705 16,136 Sewerage 1,868,930 1,955 Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 868,901 739 91+ days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Everent (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 81 - 90 days 967,195 918 91 - days 45,095,929 36,303 11 - 90 days 967,195 918 81 - 90 days 281,046 306 91 - days 45,095,929 36,303 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 57,079 183 6,658,379 6,552,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,658,379 6,543,222) Current (0 -30 days) 28,256 243	61 - 90 days	1,990,196	1,284,9
Sewerage Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 1,032,659 883 61 - 90 days 869,091 739 91+ days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 81 - 90 days 967,195 918 91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 43,043 128,256 91+ days 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 646,702 3,98	91+ days	34,739,887	19,021,8
Sewerage Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 1,032,659 883 61 - 90 days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 81 - 90 days 945,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,866,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 5,522 Housing rental Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 6,558,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 13,271,082 6,652 Current (0 -30 days) 13,271,082 <td>Allowance for impairment</td> <td>(34,189,049)</td> <td>(16,111,3</td>	Allowance for impairment	(34,189,049)	(16,111,3
Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 869,091 739 91 + days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Refuse Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 5,7079 183 61 - 90 days 6,558,379 6,542 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 6,558,379 6,542 61 - 90 days 6,658,379 6,542 740,438 772 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 1,42,693 269 731 - 60 days 13,271,082 6,522 <t< td=""><td></td><td>17,651,705</td><td>16,136,1</td></t<>		17,651,705	16,136,1
Current (0 -30 days) 1,868,930 1,955 31 - 60 days 869,091 739 91+ days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763 Refuse Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 5,7079 183 61 - 90 days 5,7079 183 91+ days 6,558,379 6,542 6,1 - 90 days 5,7079 183 91+ days 646,702 3,987 71 - 60 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 632 61 - 90 days 13,271,082 632 91+ days 13,271,082 632 <	Sewerage		
$\begin{array}{c} 31 - 60 \ days \\ 61 - 90 \ days \\ 91 + \ days \\ Allowance for impairment \\ \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} 1,032,659 \\ 869,091 \\ 739 \\ 749,841,651 \\ (49,841,651) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (41,150) \\ (42,66,731) \\ (41,150) \\ (5,522) \\ (41,150) \\ (41,139,587) \\ (10,736) \\ (11,736$		1 868 930	1 955 8
61 - 90 days 869,091 739 91+ days 51,699,250 41,137 Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763) 5,628,279 5,951 Refuse Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 91 - 90 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 91 + days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental (42,666,731) (34,125 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 700 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 Current (0 -30 days) 1,742,693 269 31 - 60 days 1,742,693 269 61 - 90 days 13,271,082 6,652 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>883,0</td>			883,0
91+ days $51,699,250$ $41,137$ Allowance for impairment $(49,841,651)$ $(38,763)$ Refuse $5,628,279$ $5,951$ Current (0 -30 days) $1,840,743$ $1,782$ $31 - 60$ days $967,195$ 918 $61 - 90$ days $967,195$ 918 $91+ days$ $807,014$ 642 Allowance for impairment $(42,666,731)$ $(34,125)$ Housing rental $(42,666,731)$ $(34,125)$ Current (0 -30 days) $281,046$ 306 $31 - 60$ days $57,079$ 183 $61 - 90$ days $57,079$ 183 $91+ days$ $6,658,379$ $6,542$ Allowance for impairment $(6,384,322)$ $(6,502)$ $740,438$ 772 772 Other (Sundry amounts) $646,702$ $3,987$ Current (0 -30 days) $1,742,693$ 289 $31 - 60$ days $13,271,082$ $6,652$ $91 + days$ $13,271,082$ $6,652$ $41 - 90$ days $13,271,082$ $6,652$ $91 + days$ </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>739,3</td>			739,3
Allowance for impairment (49,841,651) (38,763) Refuse 5,628,279 5,951 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 967,195 918 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental (42,666,731) (34,125 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 13,271,082 6,652 91 - 90 days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			41,137,3
Refuse 5,628,279 5,951 Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 907,195 918 807,014 642 91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 5,628,379 6,542 61 - 90 days 57,077 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 1,88,926 632 31 - 60 days 1,88,926 632 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) ((38,763,7
Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 807,014 642 91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 1,88,926 632 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment 13,271,082 6,652 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			5,951,9
Current (0 -30 days) 1,840,743 1,782 31 - 60 days 967,195 918 61 - 90 days 807,014 642 91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 1,88,926 632 61 - 90 days 13,271,082 6,652 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736 <	Pofuso		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		1 840 743	1 782 4
61 - 90 days 807,014 642 91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 1,742,693 269 91+ days 1,3,271,082 6,652 41 - 90 days 13,271,082 6,652 80 - 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652			
91+ days 45,095,929 36,303 Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 138,926 632 31 - 60 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 1,3271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			
Allowance for impairment (42,666,731) (34,125 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 Current (0 -30 days) 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			
Housing rental 6,044,150 5,522 Housing rental 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91 + days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 S1 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 1,742,693 269 91 + days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			
Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 Other (Sundry amounts) Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 188,926 632 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			5,522,0
Current (0 -30 days) 281,046 306 31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 Other (Sundry amounts) Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 1742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			
31 - 60 days 128,256 243 61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 Other (Sundry amounts) Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 188,926 632 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736		001.040	000.0
61 - 90 days 57,079 183 91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) Current (0 -30 days) 31 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736)			
91+ days 6,658,379 6,542 Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 S1 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736)			
Allowance for impairment (6,384,322) (6,502 740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 S1 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736)			
740,438 772 Other (Sundry amounts) 646,702 3,987 S1 - 60 days 646,702 3,987 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736)			
Other (Sundry amounts) Current (0 -30 days) 646,702 3,987 31 - 60 days 188,926 632 61 - 90 days 1,742,693 269 91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736	Anowance for impairment		
Current (0 -30 days)646,7023,98731 - 60 days188,92663261 - 90 days1,742,69326991+ days13,271,0826,652Allowance for impairment(14,139,587)(10,736		740,438	772,6
31 - 60 days188,92663261 - 90 days1,742,69326991+ days13,271,0826,652Allowance for impairment(14,139,587)(10,736)			
61 - 90 days1,742,69326991+ days13,271,0826,652Allowance for impairment(14,139,587)(10,736)			3,987,2
91+ days 13,271,082 6,652 Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736)			632,6
Allowance for impairment (14,139,587) (10,736			269,6
			6,652,8
1.709.816 805	Allowance for impairment	(14,139,587)	(10,736,4
		1,709,816	805,9



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021	2020

5. Receivables from exchange transactions (continued)

Summary of debtors by customer classification

30 June 2021 Total receivables Less: Allowance for impairment	Residential, Industrial & Commercial 228,689,164 (166,426,843)	Other debtors 3,592,950 (2,701,306)	National and Provincial Government 3,043,972	Total 235,326,086 (169,128,149)
	62,262,321	891,644	3,043,972	66,197,937
30 June 2020 Total receivables	Residential, Industrial & Commercial 175,002,979	Other debtors 2,769,117	National and Provincial Government 2,403,927	Total
Less: Allowance for impairment	(117,078,905)	(2,054,025)	-	(119,132,930)
	57,924,074	715,092	2,403,927	61,043,093

Credit quality of receivables from exchange transactions

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. The municipality's historical experience in collection of receivables transactions falls within recorded allowances. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.

Receivables from exchange transactions past due but not impaired

All services are payable within 30 days from the invoice date. At 30 June 2021, 24,855,748 (2020: 16,453,759) were past due but not impaired.

The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:

1 month past due	6,289,381	4,087,188
2 months and older past due	18,566,367	12,366,571

Receivables from exchange transactions impaired

As of 30 June 2021, consumer debtors of 169,127,033 (2020: 119,132,930) were impaired and provided for.

Reconciliation of allowance for impairment of receivables from exchange transactions

Opening balance Allowance for impairment	(119,132,930) (137,196,132) (50,889,010) 18,063,202
Amounts written off as uncollectible	893,791 -
	(169,128,149) (119,132,930)

The reconciliation of the 2020 allowance for impairment was restated.

The allowance for impairment in the reconciliation was disclosed as R 71 143 557 and the amounts written off as uncollectable in the reconciliation was disclosed as (R 50 080 354).



6.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Fines Miscellaneous 144,013,663 2,367,840 142,420,623 1,601,223 Less: Allowance for impairment Rates 236,78,40 1,601,223 Fines (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Net balance Rates (129,072,705) (123,782,829 Inses (155,751,466) (151,542,216 Net balance Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 23,67,840 1,601,228 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 72,149,253 17,053,568 Gurrent (0-30 days) 3,328,519 3,227,189 91+ days 23,677,840 8,258,564 93,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 61,90 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 91+ days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 91+ days		2021	2020
Rates 93.653.972 86.079.599 Fines 2.367.840 1.60.122 Miscellaneous 2.367.840 1.60.122 Less: Allowance for impairment (26.678.761) (27.759.387 Fines (129.072.705) (123.782.829 (155.751.466) (151.542.216 Net balance (155.751.466) (151.542.216 Net balance (2.678.761) (27.759.387 Fines (155.751.466) (151.542.216) Net balance (157.751.466) (151.542.216) Rates (2.367.840) 1.601.228 Fines (2.367.840) 1.601.228 Bates (14.940.958) 1.8.637.800 Current (0-30 days) (1.57.751.466) 1.601.228 S1 - 60 days (3.327.198 (2.6.678.761) (27.759.387 91 + days (2.6.678.761) (27.759.387 66.975.211 58.320.212 Fines and Other (2.6.678.761) (27.759.387 66.975.211 58.320.212 Fines and Other (2.6.678.761) (27.759.387 66.975.211	Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Fines 144,013,663 142,420,023 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 Z40,035,475 Z30,101,456 Less: Allowance for impairment Rates (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Fines (129,072,705) (123,782,829 (155,751,466) (151,542,216 Net balance (14,940,958 18,637,800 (13,637,840) 1,601,228 Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates 78,559,240 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 31,602 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 31,612,328 328,519 3,271,893 3,228,519 3,271,893 3,221,20,294 3,228,519 3,271,893 3,677,840 8,258,564 3,677,840 8,258,564 3,267,9387	Gross balances		
Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 240,035,475 230,101,456 240,035,475 230,101,456 Rates (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Fines (129,072,705) (123,782,829 (155,751,466) (151,542,216 Net balance 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 66,975,211 58,320,212 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Rates 66,975,211 58,330,212 Rates 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 S1 - 60 days 3,328,519 3,271,888 4,433,838 91 + days 2,2149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment 2,677,840 8,258,564 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 3,677,840			86,079,599
Less: Allowance for impairment 240,035,475 230,101,456 Rates (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Fines (129,072,705) (123,782,829) Net balance (155,751,466) (151,542,216) Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 S1 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 22,179,837 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 27,149,253 61,270,294 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 7,50,650 2,554,850 10,365,550 565,700 91+ days 3,677,840 8,258,564 7,500,650 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Rates (129,072,705) (123,782,829 (Inscription of the states) (155,751,466) (151,542,216 Net balance (155,751,466) (151,542,216 Rates (66,975,211) 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 3,322,512 17,053,569 Gurrent (0-30 days) 3,326,519 3,271,890 3,271,890 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212	Miscellaneous		1,601,228
Rates (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Fines (129,072,705) (123,782,829) (155,751,466) (151,542,216) Net balance 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,220 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 States 0 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 Gurrent (0-30 days) 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Ees: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Geogros,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days <t< td=""><td></td><td>240,035,475</td><td>230,101,456</td></t<>		240,035,475	230,101,456
Rates (26,678,761) (27,759,387 Fines (129,072,705) (123,782,829) (155,751,466) (151,542,216) Net balance 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,220 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 States 0 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 Gurrent (0-30 days) 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Ees: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Geogros,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,79,387 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days <t< td=""><td>Less: Allowance for impairment</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Less: Allowance for impairment		
Net balance (155,751,466) (151,542,216) Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 Current (0-30 days) 31,607,612 17,053,559 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,227,189 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 Ucrent (0-30 days) 3,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 71 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 71 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 71 - 90 days 124,837,463 132,651,743 71 + days 124,837,463 132,651,743 </td <td></td> <td>(26,678,761)</td> <td>(27,759,387)</td>		(26,678,761)	(27,759,387)
Net balance 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 Current (0-30 days) 13,627,612 17,053,569 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,227,189 3,227,189 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,2211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 10,365,550	Fines	(129,072,705)	(123,782,829)
Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 Current (0-30 days) 13,627,612 17,053,569 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857 Less: Allowance for impairment (123,782,829 146,381,503 144,021,		(155,751,466)	(151,542,216)
Rates 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 Current (0-30 days) 13,627,612 17,053,569 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (123,782,829 146,381,503 144,021,857 Less: Allowance for impairment (123,782,829			
Fines 14,940,958 18,637,800 Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 13,627,612 17,053,569 Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 Current (0-30 days) 3,328,519 3,227,189 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 93,655,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment 3,677,840 8,258,564 7,500,650 2,554,850 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days Less: Allowance for impairment 124,837,463 132,651,743	Net balance		
Miscellaneous 2,367,840 1,601,228 84,284,009 78,559,240 Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91+ days Less: Allowance for impairment Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 124,837,463 132,651,743 146,381,503			
Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: 84,284,009 78,559,240 Rates Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91+ days 13,627,612 17,053,569 91 + days 13,627,612 17,053,569 91 + days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 G1 - 90 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			
Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions: Rates Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 61 - 90 days 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)	Miscellaneous	2,367,840	1,601,228
Rates 13,627,612 17,053,569 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)		84,284,009	78,559,240
Current (0-30 days) 13,627,612 17,053,569 31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 10,365,550 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)	Ageing of receivables from non-exchange transactions:		
31 - 60 days 4,548,588 4,483,838 61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			
61 - 90 days 3,328,519 3,271,898 91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			17,053,569
91+ days 72,149,253 61,270,294 93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387) 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857 (129,072,705) (123,782,829) 123,782,829			
93,653,972 86,079,599 (26,678,761) (27,759,387) 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 146,381,503 144,021,857 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			
Less: Allowance for impairment (26,678,761) (27,759,387 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 3,677,840 8,258,564 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91 + days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)	91+ days		
Fines and Other 66,975,211 58,320,212 Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			
Fines and Other 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829)	Less: Allowance for impairment	(26,678,761)	
Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857		66,975,211	58,320,212
Current (0-30 days) 3,677,840 8,258,564 31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857	Fines and Other		
31 - 60 days 7,500,650 2,554,850 61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857		3.677.840	8.258.564
61 - 90 days 10,365,550 556,700 91+ days 124,837,463 132,651,743 Less: Allowance for impairment 146,381,503 144,021,857 (129,072,705) (123,782,829)			2,554,850
146,381,503144,021,857Less: Allowance for impairment(129,072,705)(123,782,829)	61 - 90 days	10,365,550	556,700
Less: Allowance for impairment (129,072,705) (123,782,829	91+ days	124,837,463	132,651,743
			144,021,857
17,308,798 20,239,028	Less: Allowance for impairment	(129,072,705)	(123,782,829)
		17,308,798	20,239,028

Credit quality of receivables from non-exchange transactions

Consumer debtors are payable within 30 days. This credit period is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation.

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to trade receivables are limited due to the customer base being large and unrelated. The municipality's historical experience in collection of trade receivables falls within recorded allowances. Accordingly, management believes no further credit provisions are required in excess of the present allowance for doubtful debts.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
6.	Receivables from non-exchange transactions (continued)		
	Receivables from non-exchange transactions past due but not impaired		
	All rates are payable within 30 days from the invoice date. At 30 June 2021, 65,945,1 due but not impaired.	69 (2020: 56,035, ⁻	161) were pas
	The ageing of rates and fines past due but not impaired is as follows:		
	1 month past due 2 months past due	3,895,029 62,050,139	3,842,537 52,192,624
	Receivables from non-exchange transactions impaired		
	As of 30 June 2021, other receivables from non-exchange transactions of 155,751 impaired and provided for.	,467 (2020: 145,	565,382) wer
	Reconciliation of provision for impairment of receivables from non-exchange trans	sactions	
	Opening balance Provision for impairment	151,542,216 97,026,989	139,192,755 100,266,398

In terms of the requirements of GRAP 23 and IGRAP1, all fines issued during the year less any cancellations or reductions identified are recognised as revenue. The outstanding fine receivable balance at year end is reduced to its recoverable amount by recognising a provision for impairment against the receivable raised. The provision for impairment is based on current and past collection rates applicable to fines. Any fine reductions or cancellations subsequent to the financial year-end is recorded as a write off against the provision raised.

All Non-Government debtors were either specifically impaired or subject to collective impairment.

Debts are required to be settled after 30 days. Interest is charged on all classes of receivables except fines and other receivables at prime +1%.

7. Statutory receivables

Amounts written off as uncollectible

The entity had the following statutory receivables where the Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial
Statements have been applied, for the initial recognition:
Consumer debtors - Rates66,975,211
14,940,95858,320,212
18,637,800Fines14,940,95818,637,800

	108,268,536	98,166,319
VAT	26,352,367	21,208,307
Fines	14,940,958	18,637,800
	00,575,211	30,320,212



(92,817,738)

155,751,467

(87,916,937)

151,542,216

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

. Statutory receivables (continued)

Statutory receivables general information

Transaction(s) arising from statute

Rates - Municipal Property Rates Act (MPR Act) section 2 states that a metropolitan or local municipality may levy a rate on property in its area.

Fines - Fines are issued in terms of the National Road Traffic Regulations of 2000 and the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996.

VAT - VAT is received and paid as required per the Value Added Tax Act No 89 of 1991.

Determination of transaction amount

Rates - Rates amount are determined in terms of section 11 of the MPR act and the approved rates policy of the municipality.

Fines - All fines are governed by the specific regulation which is applicable to the offence.

VAT - VAT is applied to all relevant goods or services as stated in the VAT act and the amount thereof is determined in terms of the VAT act.

Interest or other charges levied/charged

Rates - Interest is charged on outstanding rates.

Fines - No interest or other charges are charged on outstanding fines.

VAT - VAT is submitted and paid on a monthly basis thus no interest is charged on outstanding VAT amounts.

No discount rate applied on the above mentioned statutory receivables to estimate future cash flows.

Statutory receivables past due but not impaired

Rates - Payment percentage of receivables are used to assess whether the receivable is impaired. Refer to note 6 for more detail on the impairment and ageing of statutory receivable past due not impaired.

Fines - Payment percentage of fines are used to assess whether the fines are impaired. Refer to note 6 for more detail on the impairment provision and ageing of statutory receivables past due not impaired.

VAT - VAT receivables from SARS is not impaired as South African Receiver of Revenue has sufficient funds to pay any outstanding amounts. VAT on output provision is assessed with the debtors impairment provision and included therein. Refer to note 8 for more detail on the impairment provision.

8. VAT receivable

VAT	26,352,367	21,208,307
VAT payable Less: Contribution to provision for impairment of trade receivables from exchange transactions	(25,878,892) 22,045,375	(18,225,321) 16,364,410
VAT receivable	23,392,164	18,384,734
Subtotal VAT receivable / (payable) to the Receiver of Revenue - Refer to note 55	19,558,647 6,793,720	16,523,823 4,560,211
	26,352,367	21,564,034

AUDITOR-GENERAL

VAT is payable on the payment basis. Only once payment is received from debtors is VAT paid over to SARS.

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021	2020

9. Unspent conditional grants and receipts

Unspent Grants and receipts National Government Grants Provincial Government Grants Other Organisational Grants	5,689,203 1,410,244 440,000	6,576,319 2,263,483 -
	7,539,447	8,839,802
Less: Unpaid Grants Provincial Government Grants	13,571,161	14,212,891
Net unspent/(unpaid) grants and receipts	(6,031,714)	(5,373,089)
Unspent and unpaid grants and receipts comprises of:		
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		
National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	(1)	6,072,795
National: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG) National: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	56,884 293,570	56,884 446,640
Provincial: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Grant (IHHS)	(13,571,161)	(14,212,891)
Provincial: Other Provincial Grants	1,410,244	2,263,483
National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant	5,338,749	-
Other Organisational Grants: Nedbank: SMME Incubat	440,000	-
	(6,031,715)	(5,373,089)

Unspent grants can mainly be attributed to projects that are work in progress on the relevant financial year-ends.

Also refer to appendix "B" for a reconciliation of grants from other sources. The Unspent Grants are cash-backed by term deposits. The municipality complied with the conditions attached to all grants received to the extent of revenue recognised.



9

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
	Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
<i>.</i>	onspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
	Unconditional Grants		
	Equitable share		
	Current year receipts Transferred to revenue - operating	107,996,000 (107,996,000)	86,321,000 (86,321,000)
		-	-

The Equitable Share is the unconditional share of the revenue raised nationally and is being allocated in terms of Section 214 of the Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) to the municipality by the National Treasury.

Conditional Grants

National: Financial Management Grant (FMG)

Current year receipts	1,550,000	1,550,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	(1,550,000)	(1,550,000)
	_	_

The FMG grant is a conditional grant to promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)

Opening balance	6,072,795	8,458,344
Current year receipts	24,582,000	25,031,000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	(3,770,042)	(1,251,500)
Conditions met – transferred to revenue – capital	(26,884,754)	(26,165,049)
	(1)	6,072,795

The MIG grant is a conditional grant to provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities.

National: Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)

Opening balance	56,884	56,884

The EEDSM grant is a conditional grant to focus on the determination of energy consumption baseline, supply and installation of energy efficient technologies within Municipal facilities.

National: Integrated National Electrification Program Grant (INEP)

Opening balance Current year receipts Conditions met – transferred to revenue – capital	-	1,013,657 4,000,000 (5,013,657)
	-	-

The INEP grant is a conditional grant to provide capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings and the installation of bulk infrastructure.



9

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
).	Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
	National: Extended Public Works Program (EPWP)		
	Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	1,254,000 (1,254,000)	1,497,000 (1,497,000)
		-	-

The EPWP grant is a conditional grant to incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the identified focus areas in compliance with the EPWP guidelines.

National: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)

	293,570	446,640
Adjustments	-	(14,666,000)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - capital	(13,126,149)	(17,034,797)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	(2,026,922)	(2,555,220)
Current year receipts	15,000,000	20,000,000
Opening balance	446,641	14,702,657

The NDPG grant is a conditional grant is to fund, support and facilitate the planning and development of neighbourhood development programmes and projects that will be catalysts for further development in these areas.

Provincial: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Grant (IHHS)

Opening balance	(14,212,891)	(14,391,296)
Current year receipts	7,649,310	10,985,098
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	(2,265,351)	-
Conditions met – transferred to revenue – capital	(4,742,229)	(10,806,693)
	(13,571,161)	(14,212,891)

The housing allocation is a conditional grant to support the creation of sustainable human settlements that enables and improve quality of household life, provision of basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic amenities.

Provincial: Other Provincial Grants

Opening balance Current year receipts	2,263,483 11,444,000	4,395,176 12.010.918
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	(11,062,972)	(13,061,429)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue - capital Adjustments	(1,234,267)	(309,718) (771,464)
	1,410,244	2,263,483

The other provincial grants is mainly allocated to provide financial assistance to municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges, to cover operational and capital costs pertaining to the line functions of CDW's, to ensure functional and compliant performance management systems. The unspent portion relates to conditions not yet met at year-end.



9

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
).	Unspent conditional grants and receipts (continued)		
	District: Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		
	Current year receipts	-	417,000
	Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	-	(417,000)
		-	-

The Municipal disaster recovery grant relate to covid 19 related expenses. The R 417 000 fund was utilised for Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).

National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant

Conditions met - transfer to revenue - capital	(431,523)	
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue - operating	5,835,000 (64,728)	-
	-	

The Water Services Infrastructure Grant is conditional grant to facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services.

Other Organisational Grants: Nedbank: SMME Incubat

Current year receipts The grant will be used solely for interventions and activities specific to the SMME Incubator and on condition that the

10. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of:

beneficiaries benefit directly from the proceeds.

	42.330.361	79.293.624
Bank balances	27,530,762	65,511,577
Short-term deposits	14,789,249	13,771,697
Cash on hand	10,350	10,350

Credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand

The credit quality of cash at bank and short term deposits, excluding cash on hand that are neither past due nor impaired can be assessed by reference to external credit ratings.

Credit rating

Ba2 (Nedbank, ABSA, Standard Bank and Investec)

Cash and cash equivalents pledged as collateral

Cash and cash equivalents to an amount of R 7,539,447 (2020: R 8,839,802) are held to fund the Unspent Conditional Grants. Refer to note 9.

Call Investment Deposits of R 4,906,783 (2020: R 12,549,184) have been pledged to DBSA as guarantees external Ch loans taken up. Refer to note 17.

Guarantees Issued

Auditing to build public confidence

156.100

UDITO

156,100[°]

79,283,274

440,000

42,320,028

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

10. Cash and cash equivalents (continued)

The municipality had the following bank accounts

Account number / description	Bank	statement bala	ances	Ca	sh book balano	ces
description	30 June 2021	30 June 2020	30 June 2019	30 June 2021	30 June 2020	30 June 2019
Nedbank - Primary bank account - 162 656 1826	27,129,507	68,802,702	60,240,941	27,401,952	65,272,923	43,437,200
Nedbank - Secondary account - 162 656 1834	22,134	142,408	113,936	22,134	131,791	98,114
Nedbank - Tertiary account (SARS VAT receipts) - 162 657 1139	473	55	312	473	55	312
Nedbank - Emergency Fund - 114 792 0699	106,220	106,851	3,959,135	106,220	106,808	3,959,135
Nedbank - 101 475 6022 (inactive)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank - 117 490 9129 (inactive)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27,258,334	69,052,016	64,314,324	27,530,779	65,511,577	47,494,761
Call Investment Deposits	consist of the f	ollowing acco	unts:			
Nedbank - 03/7881531940/ Nedbank - 03/7881068957/	54 - Ceded DBS				4,906,783	12,549,184 64,863
Nedbank - 03/7881165855/	01				1,756,303	-
Investec - 021941-501 ABSA - 4096329674					591 -	571 135,256
ABSA - 9073297009					2,857	2,925
Nedbank - 03/7881158212					1,054,369	
Investec - 021941-503					7,068,345	-
					14,789,248	13,771,697



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
11. Long-term investments and receivables		
At amortised cost		
Fixed Deposits	4,108,488	10,807,418
Staff Housing Loans	3,866	3,866
Old Age Homes / Creche	426,245	426,245
Sundry deposits	6,800	6,800
Eastford Ridge Public Contributions	-	4,380
	4 545 399	11 248 71

	4,110,302	10,014,210
Non-current assets		
At amortised cost	4,110,902	10,814,218

Fixed Deposits

Impairments

Included in Non-Current Investments is the Investec Fixed Deposit (Acc 021941500) of R 4,108,488 (2020: R 10,807,418) which have been pledged to DBSA as guarantees on external loans taken up. Refer to note 17. These loans are non-current and consequently it is highly unlikely that the Investment will be redeemable in the following financial year.

Investments are made in terms of the municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy, as required by means of Regulation R 308 of 1 April 2005 gazetted in the Government Gazette No 27431 of 1 April 2005 and issued by the Minister of Finance.

Staff Housing Loans

Staff housing loans are no longer granted. The outstanding amount relates to prior years and is impaired.

Old Age Homes / Creche

New loans are not granted to organisations. The loans are repayable over periods up to forty years at a rate of 1% per annum, with the last loan redeemable in 2032.

Eastford Ridge Public Contributions

The Home Owners Associations in Eastford agreed with the municipality to contribute an amount towards the cost of building a new road to their developments. The asset vests in the municipality. The agreement provides for a total cost to be contributed by the Associations over a period of maximum 3 years. The amounts stated above represents the balance of the contributions.

Financial assets at amortised cost impaired

The allowance for impairment on financial assets exists due to the possibility that not all these debts will be recovered. Financial assets and amortised cost were assessed individually and grouped together at the Statement of Financial position date as financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assessed for impairment.

As of 30 June 2021, financial assets of 434,497 (2020: 434,497) were impaired and provided for.

Reconciliation of provision for impairment of financial assets at amortised cost

Opening balance



(434, 497)

4 110 002

(434, 497)

10 814 218

Auditing to build public confidence

31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 20

2020

12. Investment property

		2021			2020	
	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Investment property	153,037,108	(83,218,395)	69,818,713	153,037,108	(83,071,169)	69,965,939
Reconciliation of investme	ent property - 20	021				
		Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Investment property		69,966,819	-	-	(148,106)	69,818,713
Reconciliation of investme	ent property - 20	020				
		Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Depreciation	Total
Investment property		71,760,363	-	(854,946)	(939,478)	69,965,939

Land appointed in terms of legislation which entity controls without legal ownership or custodianship (IGRAP 18 par 40)

In some instances the municipality is not the legal owner or the custodian of land appointed in terms of legislation, but assessed that it controls such land. Key judgements made and assumptions applied to conclude that it controls such land, are disclosed in note 1.4. The land of the municipality are under the control of the municipality due to a vesting substantive right over the land. These land represents mainly public open spaces and roads vesting to the municipality.

Carrying value of land included in the carrying value of Investment properties	11,189,000	11.189.000

Investment property in the process of being constructed or developed

No investment property is in the process of being constructed or developed.

Amounts recognised in surplus or deficit

Rental revenue from Investment property	4,358,938	4,510,677
From Investment property that generated rental revenue Repairs and maintenance - Contracted services Operational costs	82,960 569	42,064
	83,529	42,064

Other

The ownership of Erf 216/54 Brenton with a fair value of R10,600,000 is the subject of a legal dispute and according to the legal opinion obtained by the Municipality, ownership of this property vests with the Municipality. There are no other restrictions on the realisability of Investment Property or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop investment property or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.



Auditing to build public confidence

57

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

13. Property, plant and equipment

	2021			2020	
Cost	Accumulated depreciation and - impairment	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and - impairment	Cost	Accumulated Carrying value depreciation and - impairment	Carrying value
341,778,395 1,342,192,859 132,237,958 127,512,602	341,778,395 (182,157,368) 159,621,027 342,192,859 (351,109,514) 991,083,345 132,237,958 (14,413,354) 117,824,604 127,512,602 (57,047,281) 70,465,321	159,621,027 991,083,345 117,824,604 70,465,321	—	352,270,221 (181,584,478) 219,001,402 (322,326,647) 107,892,635 (12,610,171) 126,216,657 (51,607,584)	170,685,743 896,674,755 95,282,464 74,609,073
1,943,721,814	(604,727,517)	1,338,994,297	1,805,380,915	1,943,721,814 (604,727,517) 1,338,994,297 1,805,380,915 (568,128,880) 1,237,252,035	1,237,252,035

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2021

Land and buildings Infrastructure Community assets

Other assets

Total

Carrying Value	Cost		-	Accumulated	Depreciation	Accumulated Depreciation and Impairments		Carrying Value
Opening	Additions	Disposals Transfer to	IGRAP2	Depreciation Disposals -	Disposals -	Disposals -	IGRAP2	Closing
balance		completed	completed adjustment	charge	Depreciation	Impairment	impairment	balance
170,685,743	•	- (10,491,826)	•	(572,890)	•	•		159,621,027
124,244,717						1		124,244,717
35,606,505	ŗ			(572,890)	'	ŗ		35,033,615
10,834,521	'	- (10,491,826)	1		I	1	1	342,695
896,674,756	896,674,756 121,790,330	(438,599)	1,839,727	- 1,839,727 (27,338,704)	395,562	•	(1,839,727)	- (1,839,727) 991,083,345
209,948,206		- 8,578,093	•	(6,357,404)	•		•	212,168,895
737,976	1	•	ı	(118,459)	ı		·	619,517
110,946,654		- 21,721,576	I	(4,881,139)	I		'	127,787,091
144,501,918		(123,111) 8,699,899	1	(5,102,926)	123,111		I	148,098,891
2,400,201			1,839,727	(49,755)	•		(1,839,727)	2,350,446
23,846,940		- 249,999	1	(732,519)	•			23,364,420
253,823,347		(315,488) 46,528,659		(10,096,502)	272,451		'	290,212,467
150,469,514	50,469,514 121,790,330	- (85,778,226)			I	I		186,481,618
		δŢ						
		00						

Information and communication

Roads infrastructure

infrastructure

Electrical infrastructure

Infrastructure

Operational land Operational buildings Work in progress

Land and buildings

GEN

build public confidence

A

R

RICA

Sanitation infrastructure Solid waste infrastructure Sorm water infrastructure Water supply infrastructure

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

13. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Sport and recreational facilities Work in progress

Community assets Community facilities Computer equipment Furniture and office equipment

Other assets

Machinery and equipment Transport assets

Value	/alue						Depreciation	апи шпрант		Value
Opening	5	Additions	Disposals	Transfer to IGRAP2	Transfer to IGRAP2 Depreci	ation	Disposals - Disposals - IGRAP2	Disposals - IGRAP2	IGRAP2	Closing
95,21	95,282,464	13,853,495		- 10,491,826	adjustificati	9,805)		(373,378)))	
48,0	48,094,785	110,000		- 48,172,922		- (1,018,550)	•	(373,378)		- 94,985,779
14,7	14,776,097	1		- 3,595,577		- (411,255)	·			- 17,960,419
32,4	32,411,582	13,743,495		- (41,276,673)		· .	'	I		- 4,878,404
74.6(74,609,075	4.084.846	(2.788,903)	(6		- (8,165,499)	2,725,803	·		- 70,465,322
5,0	5,018,609	1,206,664	(48,713)	3) -		- (1,071,430)	10,971	I		- 5,116,101
4,7	4,716,539	212,078	(2,484,223)	- (E)		- (997,104)	2,481,600	'		3,928,890
25,9,	25,946,179	1,342,611	(14,149)	- (6		- (3,516,616)	3,414	'		- 23,761,439
38,9;	38,927,748	1,323,493	(241,818)	. (8)		- (2,580,349)	229,818	I		- 37,658,892
1,237,2	52,038	,237,252,038 139,728,671	(3,227,502)	2) -	1,839,72	1,839,727 (37,506,898)	3,121,365	(373,378)	(1,839,72	7) 1,338,994,29
1,237,2	52,038	139,728,671	(3,227,50	2)	1,839,72		(37,506,898)		3,121,365	



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

13. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliation of property, plant and equipment - 2020 (Restated)

Carrying Value	Cost				Accumulated Depreciation and Impairments	Depreciation	n and Impair	ments	Carrying value
Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfer to completed	IGRAP 2 adjustment	Depreciation charge	Disposals - Disposals - Depreciation Impairment	Disposals - Impairment	IGRAP 2 impairment	Closing balance
170,955,083	184,382	•	120,000	•	(573,722)		•	•	170,685,743
124,244,717				•		•	•	•	124,244,717
35,725,124	184,382	I	270,721	I	(573,722)	I	I	I	35,606,505
10,985,242	ı	I	(150,721)	I		ı	ı	I	10,834,521
814,719,390	814,719,390 109,423,925	(592,864)	(1,579,170)	•	(25.650.536)	354.011	•	•	896,674,756
204,063,109	'	(13,377)	12,121,432	1	(6,232,290)	9,332	'	'	209,948,206
865,238	'	` 1		·	(127,262)		·		737,976
115,532,966		ı	539,640	I	(5,125,952)	1	ı	I	110,946,654
147,738,017	I	'	1,842,115		(5,078,214)	I			144,501,918
2,125,665	321,740	'		'	(47,204)	I	'	'	2,400,201
24,361,756	•	(45,999)	250,433	'	(722,011)	2,761	'	'	23,846,940
228,946,371	I	(533,488)	33,386,149	1	(8,317,603)	341,918	'		253,823,347
91,086,268	109,102,185		(49,718,939)	'		'	'		150,469,514
77,372,321	18,671,372	(118,657)	543,130	•	(1,185,702)	•	•	•	95,282,464
47,572,061	576,850		820,047	1	(874,173)	1	1	1	48,094,785
14,934,814	152,812	'		'	(311,529)	I			14,776,097
14,865,446	17,941,710	(118,657)	(276,917)	I	` ı	I	I	I	32,411,582
62,105,008	19,282,810	(911,982)	916,040		(7,490,545)	707,744			74,609,075
6,130,905	219,810	(420,210)	ı	1	(1,243,522)	331,626			5,018,609
5,764,053		(232,612)	ı	'	(1,501,190)	179,365	'		4,716,539
10,978,279	-	(154,084)	799,697	ı	(2,177,458)	114,362		1	25,946,179
37,829,752		(105,076)	1,518,362	I	(2,568,375)	82,391			38,927,748
1,402,013			11,406,013					'	
1,125,151,802 147,562,489	147,562,489	(1,623,503)	•	•	(34,900,505)	1,061,755	•	•	1,237,252,038

Information and communication

Roads infrastructure

infrastructure

Electrical infrastructure

Infrastructure

Operational buildings

Operational land

Work in progress

Land and buildings

60

Auditing to build public confidence

A

F

RICA

υтн

Furniture and office equipment Machinery and equipment

Transport assets Work in progress

D

0

s

Computer equipment

Other assets

Community facilities Sport & recreational facilities

Work in progress

Community assets

Sanitation infrastructure Solid waste infrastructure Storm water infrastructure Water supply infrastructure

Work in progress

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

	2021	2020
Property, plant and equipment (continued)		
Assets subject to finance lease and pledged as security		
Furniture and office equipment Machinery and equipment	10,488,808	356,303 11,987,209
Land appointed in terms of legislation which entity controls without legal ownersh 18 par 40)	10,488,808 ip or custodians	12,343,51 hip (IGRAP
In some instances the municipality is not the legal owner or the custodian of land approxessed that it controls such land. Key judgements made and assumptions applied land, are disclosed in note 1.4. The land of the municipality are under the control of t substantive right over the land.	to conclude that i	t controls suc
Carrying value of land included in the carrying value of Property, plant and equipment	14,374,700	14,374,70
Property, plant and equipment in the process of being constructed or developed:		
Cumulative expenditure recognised in the carrying value of property, plant and equipment		
Buildings Infrastructure Community	342,693 186,481,616 4,889,451	10,834,52 155,044,82 31,886,96
	191,713,760	197,766,30
Carrying value of property, plant and equipment that is taking a significantly longer period of time to complete than expected		
Knysna Cemetery professional fees - Community asset Still in progress of land identification.	1,129,955	1,019,13
White location sportfields - professional fees - Community asset Still in progress of land identification.	-	3,595,57
	1,129,955	4,614,712
Carrying value of property, plant and equipment where construction or development has been halted either during the current or previous		
reporting period(s) Greensite development and tipsite establishment - Infrastructure This project is not completed due to the funds that were reallocated. No impairment loss has been recognised as the project will continue as and when	198,140	198,14
funding becomes available. Erf 7057 Upgrade Bonganie Sportfield - Community This preject is not completed due to the funde that were reallocated	2,897,947	2,042,97
This project is not completed due to the funds that were reallocated No impairment loss has been recognised as the project will continue as and when funding becomes available.		



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021	2020

13. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain property, plant and equipment

Included in Statement of Financial Performance		
Contracted services	33,884,672	44,631,963
Sale of goods/Inventory	2,535,974	13,923,844
General expenses	9,121,188	5,619,096
	45,541,834	64,174,903

14. Intangible assets

		2021			2020	
	Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment	Carrying value
Computer software and website	184,239	(85,387)	98,852	184,239	(66,969)	117,270

Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2021

	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software and website	117,270	-	(18,418)	98,852
Reconciliation of intangible assets - 2020				
	Opening balance	Additions	Amortisation	Total
Computer software and website	135,688	-	(18,418)	117,270

Pledged as security

There are no intangible assets pledged as security for liabilities.

Intangible assets in the process of being constructed or developed

No intangible assets in the process of being constructed or developed.

Restricted title

There are no intangible assets whose title is restricted.

Other information

No intangible assets were assessed having an indefinite useful life.

There are no contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

15. Heritage assets

-		2021			2020	
-	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value	Cost	Accumulated impairment losses	Carrying value
Land of historical significance and conservation areas	26,709,000	(11,998,000)	14,711,000	26,709,000	(11,998,000)	14,711,000
Historical buildings	2,393,952	(13,952)	2,380,000	2,393,952	(13,952)	2,380,000
Works of art	83,550	-	83,550	83,550	-	83,550
Historical monuments	18,871	-	18,871	18,871	-	18,871
Book collection of historical significance	241,625	-	241,625	241,625	-	241,625
Total	29,446,998	(12,011,952)	17,435,046	29,446,998	(12,011,952)	17,435,046

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2021

	Opening balance	Total
Works of art	83,550	83,550
Historical monuments	18,871	18,871
Land of historical significance and conservation areas	14,711,000	14,711,000
Historical buildings	2,380,000	2,380,000
Book collection of historical significance	241,625	241,625
	17,435,046	17,435,046

Reconciliation of heritage assets 2020

	Opening balance	Total
Works of art	83,550	83,550
Historical monuments	18,871	18,871
Land of historical significance and conservation areas	14,711,000	14,711,000
Historical buildings	2,380,000	2,380,000
Book collection of historical significance	241,625	241,625
	17,435,046	17,435,046

Details of heritage assets

Heritage assets consist mainly of land, historical buildings and monuments older than 50 years.

There are no restrictions on the realisability of Heritage Assets or the remittance of revenue and proceeds of disposal.

There are no contractual obligations to purchase, construct or develop heritage assets or for repairs, maintenance or enhancements.

There are no heritage assets pledged as security for liabilities.

There are no third party payments received for losses and impairments incurred.

Land appointed in terms of legislation which entity controls without legal ownership or custodianship (IGRAP) 18 par 40)

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
15.	Heritage assets (continued)		
	In some instances the municipality is not the legal owner or the custodian of land ap assessed that it controls such land. Key judgements made and assumptions applied land, are disclosed in note 1.4. The land of the municipality are under the control or substantive right over the land.	I to conclude that it	controls suc
	Carrying value of land included in the carrying value of Heritage assets.	8,000	8,000
	Heritage assets used for more than one purpose		
	The following heritage assets are used by the entity for more than one purpose:		
	Erf 475 Knysna: Heritage tourism building Erf 1003 Knysna: Old goal heritage building, museum and municipal offices	2,822,000 3,900,000	2,822,000 3,900,000
		6,722,000	6,722,000
	Heritage assets in the process of being constructed or developed		
	No heritage assets is in the process of being constructed or developed.		
	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets		
	Expenditure incurred to repair and maintain heritage assets included in Statement of Financial Performance		
	Contracted services	20,911	46,082
	Sale of goods/Inventory Operational cost	- 11,328	75,000 18,800
		32,239	139,882
16.	Operating lease asset (liability)		
10.	Operating lease asset (nability)		
	Non-current assets	2,326,230	2,187,570
		2,326,230	2,187,570
	Refer to note 45 for additional disclosure relating to the operating lease asset and accru	al.	

17. Long-term liabilities

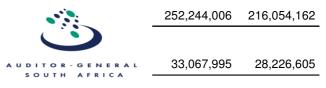
At amortised cost		
Annuity loans	285,312,001	244,280,767

Annuity loans

Annuity loans bear interest at rates between 7.93% and 11.69% per annum. Investec Fixed Deposit (Acc 021941-500) of R 4,108,488 and the Call Investment Deposit of R 4,906,783 have been pledged to DBSA as guarantees for external loans taken up. Refer to notes 11 and 10.

Non-current liabilities At amortised cost

Current liabilities At amortised cost



Auditing to build public confidence

31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
18.	Finance lease obligation		
	Minimum lease payments due		
	- within one year	4,733,752	5,157,415
	 in second to fifth year inclusive 	2,366,875	7,100,626
		7,100,627	12,258,041
	less: future finance charges	(515,109)	(1,370,597)
	Present value of minimum lease payments	6,585,518	10,887,444
	Present value of minimum lease payments due		
	- within one year	4,283,929	4,301,926
	- in second to fifth year inclusive	2,301,589	6,585,518
		6,585,518	10,887,444
	Non-current liabilities	2,301,590	6,585,517
	Current liabilities	4,283,928	4,301,927
		6,585,518	10,887,444

It is municipality policy to lease certain equipment under finance leases. The office equipment is leased from Konica Minolta and Bytes and the other machinery and equipment (wheelie bins) from Impact Plastic Containers.

The average lease term was 3 years and the effective borrowing rate was 9.66% to 12.50%.

Interest rates are fixed at the contract date. All leases have fixed repayments and no arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent.

The maturity date of the leases is 30 November 2020 for the office equipment and 31 December 2022 for the other machinery and equipment.

The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's charge over the leased assets. Refer note 13.

19. Payables from exchange transactions

Accrued audit fees	13	1
Accrued Interest on Loans	654,497	786,771
Trade payables	78,956,655	92,699,708
Payments received in advanced	19,562,733	16,969,625
Retentions	15,887,130	13,026,186
Hoarding fees	11,890,000	10,136,054
Other payables	11,265,315	7,722,533
Deposits: Other	270,011	270,584
	138,486,354	141,611,462

Payables are being paid within 30 days as prescribed by the MFMA. This credit period granted is considered to be consistent with the terms used in the public sector, through established practices and legislation. Discounting of trade and other payables on initial recognition is not deemed necessary.

All payables are unsecured.

Included in other payables is unidentified traffic fines paid, group scheme accruals and salary accruals.

Other deposits include Hall and Tender Deposits.



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
20.	Consumer deposits		
		7 000 660	7 000 710
	Electricity Water	7,230,660	7,098,718 5,780,671
	Other deposits	5,980,361 183,143	184,326
	Town Hall rental	115,116	99,856
	Town namental	13,509,280	13,163,571
21.	Employee benefit obligations		
21.			
	The amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are as follows:		
	Non-current liabilities Post-Retirement Medical Aid benefits liability	91,536,018	79,970,445
	Ex-gratia pension benefits liability	77,696	79,970,440 93,078
	Long service awards	16,458,603	14,954,603
		108,072,317	95,018,126
	Current liabilities Post-Retirement Medical Aid benefits liability	4,348,981	4,027,000
	Ex-gratia pension benefits liability	11,204	11,052
	Long service awards	988,000	1,576,000
	Performance bonus	3,837,550	3,452,548
	Staff annual bonus	7,172,727	6,442,961
	Staff leave	21,999,811	22,380,858
		38,358,273	37,890,419
	Total liabilities		
	Post-Retirement Medical Aid benefits liability	95,884,999	83,997,445
	Ex-gratia pension benefits liability	88,900	104,130
	Long service awards	17,446,603	16,530,603
	Performance bonus	3,837,550	3,452,548
	Staff annual bonus	7,172,727	6,442,961
	Staff leave	21,999,811	22,380,858 132,908,545
		146,430,590	132,900,949
	Post-retirement medical aid benefit liability		
	The Post-retirement benefit plan is a wholly unfunded defined benefit plan, of which the m	embers are made	up as follows
	In-service (Employees) members	354	362
	In-service (Employees) non-members	317	333
	Continuation members	71	65
	Total members	742	760
	In-service members	42,356,000	37,711,000
	Continuation members	52,761,000	45,487,000
	Non-members	768,000	800,000
		-	-

The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical dischemes:

- Bonitas .
- LA Health •

Total unfunded liability

- ٠ Hosmed
- Keyhealth .

Auditing to build public confidence

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

95,885,000

83,998,000

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021	2020

21. Employee benifit obligations (continued)

Samwumed

The Current-service cost for the year ending 30 June 2022 is estimated to be R 3 019 000 (2021: R 2 706 000 whereas the interest cost for the same year is estimated to be R 9 348 000 (2021: R 8 417 000).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

i) Rate of interest		
Discount rate	9.97 %	10.26 %
Health care cost inflation rate	6.71 %	6.34 %
Net effective discount rate	3.06 %	3.69 %
Expected retirement age - females	62	62
Expected retirement age - males	62	62

The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated using a technique known as "bootstrapping".

The discount rate was determined by deducing from the yield curve from the Bond Exchange of South Africa after the market closed at the reporting date.

ii) Mortality rates

Pre-retirement:	SA 85-90 mortality table
Post-retirement:	PA (90) -1 ultimate mortality table

iii) Normal retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at age 62, which then implicitly allows for expected rates of early and ill-health retirement.

iv) Actuarial Valuation Method

The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the liabilities.

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:

Present value of unfunded obligations	95,884,999	83,997,445
Amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
Current service cost Interest cost Recognised actuarial losses / (gains)	2,706,000 8,417,000 4,813,670	3,024,003 8,366,279 (14,739,647)
	15,936,670	(3,349,365)
The movement in the defined benefit obligation over the year is as follows:		
Balance at the beginning of the year - Current service cost - Interest cost - Actuarial losses / (gains) - Benefits paid	83,998,000 2,706,000 8,417,000 4,813,670 (4,049,670)	91,018,833 3,024,003 8,366,279 (14,739,647) (3,671,468)
Balance at the end of the year	95,885,000	83,998,000



Auditing to build public confidence

31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

.....

.....

21. Employee benifit obligations (continued)

.. .

.

The table below summarises the accrued liabilities for the current period and the previous four periods.

....

Liability History	30 June 2017	30 June 2018	30 June 2019	30 June 2020	30 June 2021
Accrued liability	93,082,249	91,966,011	91,018,833	83,998,000	95,885,000
	(93,082,249)	(91,966,011)	(91,018,833)	(83,998,000)	(95,885,000)

The table below summarises the experience adjustments for the current period and the previous four periods. Experience adjustments are the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred.

Experience adjustments Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss	30 June 20 5,862,	-	30 June 2018 3,507,000	30 June 2019 (382,000)	30 June 2020 3,044,000	30 June 2021 (3,312,000)
	5,862,		3,507,000	(382,000)		(3,312,000)
Sensitivity analysis on the accrued liability	Change	9	In-service	Continuation	Total	% change
Central assumptions			43,124,000	52,761,000	95,885,000	
Health care inflation		1 %	52,867,000	57,912,000	110,779,000	16 %
Health care inflation		(1)%	35,508,000	48,293,000	83,801,000	(13)%
Discount rate		1 %	35,768,000	48,454,000	84,222,000	(12)%
Discount rate		(1)%		57,797,000	110,438,000	15 %
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year		44,270,000	54,575,000	98,845,000	3 %
Post-retirement mortality	1 year		41,966,000	50,954,000	92,920,000	(3)%
Average retirement age	-1 year		46,522,000	52,761,000	99,283,000	4 %
Continuation of membership at retirement	(1	0)%	38,163,000	52,761,000	90,924,000	(5)%
Sensitivity analysis on current- service and interest cost	Change	9	Current-service cost	Interest cost	Total	% change
Central assumptions			2,706,000	8,417,000	11,123,000	
Health care inflation		1%		9.695.000	13,057,000	17 %
Health care inflation		(1)%	-)	7,372,000	9,573,000	(14)%
Discount rate		1%		8,136,000	10,377,000	(7)%
Discount rate		(1)%		8,717,000	12,029,000	` 8 [´] %
Post-retirement mortality	-1 year	. ,	2,772,000	8,668,000	11,440,000	3 %
Average retirement age	-1 year		2,870,000	8,770,000	11,640,000	5 %
Continuation of membership at retirement		0)%	2,244,000	7,806,000	10,050,000	(10)%

Ex-gratia pension liability

The Ex-gratia pension benefit plan is a defined benefit plan. As at 30 June 2021, 1 pensioners (2020: 1) were eligible for payments in terms of this plan. In-Service members are not eligible.

There is no future-service costs as there are no current in-service members eligible for ex-gratia payments, whereas the interest cost for the year ending 30 June 2022 is estimated to be R 6 900 (2021: R6 257).

Pensioners

1 1

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
21.	Employee benifit obligations (continued)		
	i) Rate of interest Discount rate	8.25 %	6.34 %
	The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated u "bootstrapping".	using a technique	is known as
	The discount rate was determined by deducing from the yield curve from the Bond Exc market closed at the reporting date.	hange of South Af	rica after the
	ii) Post-retirement: PA (90) -1 ultimate mortality table		
	iii) Actuarial valuation method		
	The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the liabilities.		
	The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows: Post-Retirement Housing Subsidy obligation	88,900	104,130
	The amount recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows:		
	Interest cost Recognised actuarial losses / (gains)	6,257 (10,435)	6,918 9,602
		(4,178)	16,520
	The movement in the defined benefit obligation over the year is as follows:		
	Balance at the beginning of the year - Interest cost - Actuarial losses / (gains) - Benefits paid	104,130 6,257 (10,435) (11,052) 88,900	98,662 6,918 9,602 (11,052 104,130

The table below summarises the accrued liabilities for the current period and the previous four periods:

Liability History	30 June 2017	30 June 2018	30 June 2019	30 June 2020	30 June 2021
Accrued liability	135,913	130,436	98,662	104,130	88,900
Surplus / (Deficit)	(135,913)	(130,436)	(98,662)	(104,130)	(88,900)

The table below summarises the experience adjustments for the current period and the previous periods. Experience adjustments are the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred.

Experience adjustment	30 June 2017	30 June 2018	30 June 2019	30 June 2020	30 June 2021
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss	(23,010)	7,276	(30,379)	2,649	1,665
	(23,010)	7,276	(30,379)	2,649	1,665



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Change	Total liability 89,000	% change
1 %	84,000	(6)% 7 %
	1 %	89,000

Discount rate	(1)%	95,000	7 %
Post-retirement mortality 1 year		87,000	(2)%
Post-retirement mortality -1 yea	ır	91,000	2 %
Sensitivity analysis on the interest cost	nange Intere	est cost %	change
Central assumptions	0	6,257	0
Discount rate	1 %	6,770	8 %
Discount rate	(1)%	5,659	(10)%
Post-retirement mortality -1 yea	ır	6,440	3 %



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

21. Employee benifit obligations (continued)

Long service awards

The municipality's obligation for Long Service Awards is a defined benefit plan. This plan is wholly unfunded as no contributions are made by the municipality into funds that are legally separate from the municipality and from which the employee benefits are paid (each subsequent financial year's expected payments of long service bonuses are budgeted for).

The municipality, in substance, underwrites the actuarial and investment risks associated with the plan. Consequently, the expense recognised for the defined benefit plan is the full additional liability accrued due to additional benefit entitlement. The municipality's net obligation in respect of the defined benefit long service allowances is the present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows of the benefits that will be paid to employees and using suitable interest rates.

The calculation is performed by registered actuaries using the projected unit credit method. The most recent actuarial valuations of the present value of the defined benefit obligation were carried out at 30 June 2021.

At year end, 671 (2020: 695) employees were eligible for Long-services awards.

The future service cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 1 389 000 (2021: R 1,395,000), whereas the interest cost for the ensuing year is estimated to be R 1 520 000 (2021: R 1,191,000).

The principal assumptions used for the purposes of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

i) Rate of interest		
Discount rate	9.27 %	7.56 %
General salary inflation (long-term)	5.79 %	4.11 %
Net effective discount rate	3.29 %	3.31 %

The discount rate used is a composite of all government bonds and is calculated using a technique is known as "bootstrapping".

The discount rate was determined by deducing from the yield curve from the Bond Exchange of South Africa after the market closed at the reporting date.

ii) Mortality rates

Pre-retirement: SA 85-90 (mixed) ultimate mortality table

iii) Normal retirement age

It has been assumed that in-service members will retire at the average age of 62.

The amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Position are as follows:

Unfunded Long-Service Awards obligation	17,446,603	16,530,603
Amounts recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance are as follows: Current service cost Interest cost Recognised actuarial losses / (gains)	1,395,000 1,191,000 (274,392)	1,300,212 1,187,988 (2,245)
	2,311,608	2,485,955



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

202	21 202	0

21. Employee benifit obligations (continued)

The movement in the defined benefit obligation over the year is as follows:

	17,720,996	16,530,604
- Benefits paid	(1,395,608)	(861,680)
 Recognised actuarial losses / (gains) 	-	(2,245)
- Interest cost	1,191,000	1,187,988
- Current service cost	1,395,000	1,300,212
Balance at the beginning of the year	16,530,604	14,906,329

The table below summarises the accrued liabilities and the plan assets for the current period and the previous four periods:

Liability History Accrued Liability	30 June 2017 12,601,046	30 June 2018 13,851,126		30 June 2020 16,530,603	
Surplus / (Deficit)	(12,601,046)	(13,851,126)	(14,906,329)	(16,530,603)	(17,445,000)

The table below summarises the experience adjustments for the current and previous four periods. Experience adjustments are the effects of differences between the previous actuarial assumptions and what has actually occurred:

Experience adjustment	30 June 2017	30 June 2018	30 June 2019	30 June 2020	30 June 2021
Liabilities: (Gain) / Loss	(201,648)	507,158	299,587	860,755	(280,714)
	(201,648)	507,158	299,587	860,755	(280,714)

Sensitivity analysis on the unfunded accrued liability Central assumptions	Change	Liability 17,445,000	% change
General salary inflation	1 %	18,580,000	7 %
General salary inflation	(1)%	16,418,000	(6)%
Discount rate	1 %	16,390,000	(6)%
Discount rate	(1)%	18,631,000	7 %
Average retirement age	-2 years	15,424,000	(12)%
Average retirement age	+2 years	19,365,000	11 %
Withdrawal rates	x2	13,959,000	(20)%
Withdrawal rates	x0.5	19,858,000	14 %

Sensitivity analysis on current- service and interest costs	Change	Current-service cost	Interest cost	Total	% change
Central assumptions		1,395,000	1,191,000	2,586,000	
General salary inflation	1 9	% 1,516,000	1,277,200	2,793,200	8 %
General salary inflation	(1)9	% 1,287,000	1,114,000	2,401,000	(7)%
Discount rate	1 9	% 1,297,000	1,259,000	2,556,000	(1)%
Discount rate	(1)9	% 1,506,000	1,111,000	2,617,000	1 %
Average retirement age	-2 years	1,261,000	1,052,000	2,313,000	(11)%
Average retirement age	+2 years	1,524,000	1,330,000	2,854,000	10 %
Withdrawal rates	x2	1,000,000	930,000	1,930,000	(25)%
Withdrawal rates	x0.5	1,693,000	1,374,000	3,067,000	- %



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

21. Employee benifit obligations (continued)

Multi-employer retirement benefit information

Both the Consolidated Retirement Fund for local government and LA Retirement Fund are multi-employer plans. This means that there are multiple local authorities that participate in these funds. In terms of GRAP 25, multi-employer plans are defined as defined benefit plans. GRAP 25 also states that when sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a multi-employer plan, an entity will account for the plan as if it were a defined contribution plan.

The Municipality requested detailed employee and pensioner information as well as information on the Municipality's share of the Pension and Retirement Funds' assets from the fund administrator. The fund administrator confirmed that assets of the Pension and Retirement Funds are not split per participating employer. Therefore, the Municipality is unable to determine the value of the plan assets as defined in GRAP 25.

As part of the Municipality's process to value the defined benefit liabilities, the Municipality requested pensioner data from the fund administrator. The fund administrator claims that the pensioner data is confidential and was not willing to share the information with the Municipality. Without detailed pensioner data the Municipality was unable to calculate a reliable estimate of the accrued liability in respect of pensioners who qualify for a defined benefit pension.

Therefore, although the LA Retirement Fund is a Multi Employer fund defined as a defined benefit plan, it will be accounted for as a defined contribution plan.

LA Retirement Fund

The LA Retirement Fund's contribution rate payable is 9% by the members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2020 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 100%.

Council Contributions paid recognised in the Statements of Financial Performance	222,420	208,954
Employee Contributions paid recognised in the Statements of Financial Performance	111,210	104,477
	333,630	313,431

Consolidated Retirement Fund for local government

The contribution rate payable is 9% by members and 18% by Council. The last actuarial valuation performed for the year ended 30 June 2016 revealed that the fund is in a sound financial position with a funding level of 118%.

Council Contributions paid recognised in the Statements of Financial Performance	26,741,393	25,616,839
Employee Contributions paid recognised in the Statements of Financial Performance	13,514,514	12,970,290
	40,255,907	38,587,129

Municipal Councillors Pension Fund

Council contribute to the Municipal Council Pension Fund which is a defined contribution fund. The retirement benefit fund is subject to the Pension Fund Act, 1956, with pension being calculated on the pensionable remuneration paid. Current contributions by Council are charged against expenditure on the basis of current service costs.



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

mployee benifit obligations (continued)		
erformance bonuses		
ne movement on the performance bonus obligation consist of the following:		
alance at the beginning of the year ayments dditional performance bonus accrual recognised during the year	3,452,548 (515,233) 900,235	2,740,142 712,406
	3,837,550	3,452,548
	erformance bonuses the movement on the performance bonus obligation consist of the following: alance at the beginning of the year ayments Iditional performance bonus accrual recognised during the year	erformance bonuses the movement on the performance bonus obligation consist of the following: alance at the beginning of the year ayments diditional performance bonus accrual recognised during the year 3,452,548 (515,233) 900,235

The movement on the annual bonus accrual consist of the following:

Balance at the beginning of the year	6,442,961	5,869,179
Payments	(7,045,988)	(11,309,259)
Additional bonus accrual recognised during the year	7,775,755	11,883,041
	7,172,728	6,442,961

Annual bonuses are paid to all staff during November of each year. There is no possibility of reimbursement.

Staff leave

The movement on the leave accrual consist of the following:

Balance at the beginning of the year	22,380,858	19,800,495
Payments	(1,871,706)	(1,433,740)
Additional staff leave accrual recognised during the year	1,490,659	4,014,103
	21,999,811	22,380,858

Staff leave accrues to employees according to a collective agreement. Provision is made for the full cost of accrued leave at reporting date. This provision will be realised as employees take leave or resign. There is no possibility of reimbursement.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

					2021	2020
22.	Provisions					
	Reconciliation of provisions - 2021					
	Landfill site	Opening Balance 16,864,028	Utilised during the year (444,520)	Unwinding of discount 1,218,478	iGrap2 Adjustment 1,839,727	Total 19,477,713
	Reconciliation of provisions - 2020					
	Landfill site	Opening Balance 17,180,012	Utilised during the year (509,523)	Unwinding of discount 1,155,833	iGrap2 Adjustment (962,294)	Total 16,864,028
	Non-current liabilities Current liabilities				18,977,713 500,000	10,824,028 6,040,000

Landfill sites

The provision is for the rehabilitation of 2 landfill sites and 2 refuse transfer stations. The municipality discontinued dumping waste within the municipal area and transport all waste to the Petro SA waste disposal site in Mossel Bay.

Rehabilitation cost was estimated using criteria for closure detailed in the Minimum Requirement for Waste Disposal by Landfill. Provision is made in terms of the municipality's licensing stipulations on the landfill waste sites, for the estimated cost of rehabilitating the waste sites. The provision has been determined on the basis of a recent independent study. The cost factors derived from the study by Zutari (Pty) Ltd have been applied.

It is estimated that the rehabilitation process will be finalised in 2022 for the Brenton on sea landfill site and 2026 for the Old place landfill site.

The movement in the provision of the landfill site in the 2021 financial year is due to a new calculation obtained from engineers who calculated the estimate costs to rehabilitate the landfill site. The change in discount rates and estimates also impacted the IGRAP 2 adjustment.

The contribution to the provision is based on the average Consumer Price Index which is calculated at 3.56% (2020: 3.68%).

The cost as at 30 June 2020 has been escalated annually with the average Consumer Price Index until the estimated time of closure and discounted to present value using the relevant South African Government Bond rates. All other adjustments are in line with the provisions of IGRAP 2.

23. Service charges

Sale of electricity	275,115,778	259,990,687
Sale of water	72.574.572	64.144.094
Sewerage and sanitation charges	26,644,466	26,770,818
Refuse removal	25,890,698	23.083.568
neiuse removal	400.225.514	- , ,

The amounts disclosed above for revenue from service charges are in respect of services rendered which are billed to the consumers on a monthly basis according to the approved tariffs.



19,477,713

16,864,028

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
24.	Rental of facilities and equipment		
	Premises		
	Hire of halls	82,562	94,686
	Investment property	4,358,938	4,510,677
		4,441,500	4,605,363
	Facilities and equipment		
	Rental of equipment	22,844	39,656
	Bulk containers	528,821	534,618
	Caravan park	763,099	630,811
		1,314,764	1,205,085
		5,756,264	5,810,448
25.	Operational revenue		
	Collection charges	2,894,934	2,533,623
	Incidental cash surpluses	2,987	2,747
	Merchandising, jobbing and contracts	2,114,736	178,682
	Request for information - Municipal information and statistics	77,017	6,226
	Skills development levy refund Sundries	351,677 459,544	425,967 364,435
		5,900,895	3,511,680



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
26.	Property rates		
	Rates received		
	Rateable Land and Buildings		
	Residential	171,393,734	161,019,743
	Commercial	31,527,058	30,872,505
	State	5,565,968	5,398,015
	Agriculture / Rural	1,201,339	1,142,837
	Accommodation	19,054,029	19,127,957
	Church	176,935	1,825
	Light Industrial	4,169,770	4,112,304
	Other - Pensioners etc.	1,267,311	247,638
	Rebates		
	Less: Income forgone / Rebates	(6,922,215)	(8,474,981
		227,433,929	213,447,843
	Valuations (R'000)		
	Residential	23,184,022	22,464,210
	Commercial	2,102,669	2,150,618
	State	620,146	609,395
	Municipal	372,101	384,961
	Agricultural / Rural	637,091	600,031
	Accommodation	1,874,702	1,963,252
	Church	111,493	111,483
	Light industrial	275,596	273,966
	Other - Pensioners etc.	160,685	565,382
	Public benefit and - infrastructure	81,142	78,517
		29,419,647	29,201,815

Assessment Rates are levied on the fair market value basis. The last valuation came into effect on 1 July 2017. Revaluations will be undertaken in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act. Interim valuations are processed to take into account changes in individual property values due to alterations and subdivisions and also to accommodate growth in the rate base due mostly to private development.

A rate in the Rand for domestic properties of R 0.0075158 was charged on the total market value. Businesses were charged at a rate of R 0.0150327 on the total market value.

Properties used for domestic purposes and consisting of both land and improvements are subject to a R 50 000 valuation reduction. There are also different rebates and phased in tariffs for different sectors of the community. Interest on arrear accounts is charged at bank rate plus one percent.

Rates are levied monthly and payable by the last day of the following month. Interest is levied at the prime rate plus one percent on outstanding monthly instalments.



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
	Transfers and subsidies		
	Operating grants Equitable share	107,996,000	86,321,0
	National : Financial Management Grant (FMG)	1,550,000	1,550,0
	National : Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	3,770,042	1,251,5
	National Extended Public Works Program (EPWP)	1,254,000	1,497,0
	Provincial: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Grant (IHHS)	2,265,351	
	Other Provincial Grants	11,062,972	13,061,4
	District : Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	417,0
	National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant	64,728	
	National: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	2,026,922	
		129,990,015	104,097,9
,	Capital grants		
	National: Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	26,884,754	26,165,0
	National : Integrated National Electrification Program Grant (INEP)	-	5,013,6
	Provincial: Integrated Housing and Human Settlement Grant (IHHS)	4,742,229	10,806,6
	Provincial: Other Provincial Grants	1,234,267	309,7
	National: Water Services Infrastructure Grant National: Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	431,523 13,126,149	19,590,0
		46,418,922	61,885,1
		176,408,937	165,983,0
(Conditional and Unconditional		
I	Included in above are the following grants and subsidies recognised:		
,	Conditional grants received	68,412,937	79,662,0
	Unconditional grants received	107,996,000	86,321,0
		176,408,937	165,983,0
			,,.
	Revenue recognised / expensed per vote as required by Section 123 (c) of the MFMA		
	Equitable share	107,996,000	86,321,0
,	Community Services	26,454,687	31,745,8
	Electricity		5,013,6
	Finance	2,193,273	1,568,3
	Planning	8,261,581	12,303,6
	Technical	31,503,397	29,030,5
•		1	
•	Undefined Difference	1	
	Undefined Difference	176,408,937	165,983,0
			165,983,0
	Grants received per directorate during the year (Excluding equitable share)	176,408,937	
	Grants received per directorate during the year (Excluding equitable share) Community services		29,944,9
	Grants received per directorate during the year (Excluding equitable share) Community services Electricity	176,408,937 24,934,000	29,944,9 4,000,0
	Grants received per directorate during the year (Excluding equitable share) Community services Electricity Finance	176,408,937 24,934,000 2,350,000	29,944,9 4,000,0 1,929,0
	Grants received per directorate during the year (Excluding equitable share) Community services Electricity	176,408,937 24,934,000	165,983,0 29,944,9 4,000,0 1,929,0 12,482,0 27,135,0

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements _

		2021	2020
28.	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits		
	Traffic fines	107,635,750	94,851,750
	Property rates penalties	4,416,417	5,052,685
	Other fines	1,103,602	558,651
		113,155,769	100,463,086
29.	Contributions recognised - donated assets		
	Contributed property, plant and equipment	651,263	20,850
	General public - Millwood museum	-	2,928
	Public contributions and donations	517,800	107,550
		1,169,063	131,328
	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities (see note 9)		
30.	Employee related costs		
	Salaries and Wages	161,600,325	160,495,061
	Contributions for UIF, Pensions and Medical Aids	45,392,102	44,278,510
	Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	17,826,092	17,738,402
	Housing benefits and allowances	3,045,457	2,816,822
	Overtime payments Performance bonuses	17,694,365 900,235	17,326,780 704,944
	Bonus	12,937,029	11,712,769
	Leave pay provision charge	1,490,660	4,014,103
	Defined Benefit Plan Expenses: Post-Retirement Medical Aid	1,400,000	4,014,100
	Current Service Cost	2,706,000	3,024,000
	Actuarial (Gains)/Losses	4,813,670	(14,739,628)
	Interest cost	8,417,000	8,366,300
	Defined Benefit Plan Expenses: Ex-gratia pension	, ,	, ,
	Actuarial (Gains)/Losses	(10,435)	9,602
	Interest cost	6,257	6,918
	Defined Benefit Plan Expenses: Long service awards		
	Current Service Cost	1,395,000	1,300,212
	Actuarial (Gains)/Losses	(274,392)	(2,264)
	Interest cost	1,191,000	1,187,988
		279,130,365	258,240,519



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of the Municipal Manager:		
Remuneration of Municipal Manager - SW Vatala		
Annual Remuneration	823,160	813,973
Car Allowance	264,000	264,000
Housing Allowance	72,000	72,000
Scarcity Allowance	-	157,368
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	239,848	234,291
	1,399,008	1,541,632
Remuneration of the Acting Municipal Manager - DJ Adonis (From 12 December - current)		
Acting Allowance	20,211	
Car Allowance	75,061	
Annual remuneration	476,948	
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	136,384	
Bargaining Council	65	-
	708,669	-
Remuneration of the Acting Municipal Manager - LA Scheepers (From 11		
June 2020 - 11 December 2020)		
Annual Remuneration	606,010	61,312
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	5,053	149
Car Allowance	9,388	-
Leave pay	20,653	
	641,104	61,461
Remuneration of the Acting Municipal Manager - MR Gratz		
Annual Remuneration	-	385,272
Car Allowance	-	47,872
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	149	2,331
Leave pay	43,337	-
	43,486	435,475



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
	Employee related costs (continued)		
	Remuneration of the Director Financial Services:		
l	Remuneration of the Director Financial Services -Mr M Memani (July 2020 -		
	October 2020) Annual Remuneration	292,312	871,6
	Car Allowance	40,000	120,0
	Bonuses	55,000	60,0
	Telephone allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	7,600 64,115	22,8 192,1
;	Scarcity allowance	-	159,9
	Leave pay	121,337	
		580,364	1,426,4
	Remuneration of the Acting Director Financial Services - J Carstens		
	(November 2020 - Current) Annual Remuneration	683,924	
	Car Allowance	64,000	
(Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	8,697	
		756,621	
	Remuneration of the Acting Director Financial Services - M Michaels (From 8 September 2020 - October 2020)		
	Acting Allowance	15,784	
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	36,402 10,170	
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	11,608	
I	Bargaining Council	9	
		73,973	
I	Remuneration of the Director Planning and Development:		
	Remuneration of the Director Planning and Development - Ms M		
	Boyce Annual Remuneration	939,518	941,6
	Car Allowance	60,000	60,0
	Performance Bonuses Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	- 243,638	125,0 244,0
•	Telephone allowance	22,800	22,8
	Scarcity Allowance	-	159,9
		1,265,956	1,553,4
I	Remuneration of the Director Technical Services:		
	Remuneration of the Director Technical Services - P Hariparsad		0405
	Annual Remuneration Car Allowance	959,454 156,000	946,5 156,0
;	Scarcity Allowance	-	128,6
(Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	36,121	36,7
		1,151,575	1,267,9



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
I	Employee related costs (continued)		
I	Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services:		
I	Remuneration of the Director Corporate Services - POB Makoma		
	Annual Remuneration	827,139	818,59
	Car Allowance	94,128	94,12
	Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	- 225,069	128,63 221,52
,		1,146,336	1,262,88
		.,,	.,_0_,00
	Remuneration of the Director Community Services		
	Remuneration of the Director Community Services - E Phillips (From July 2020 - October 2020)		
	Annual Remuneration	257,933	773,79
	Car Allowance	45,200	135,60
	Scarcity Allowance	-, -	128,63
(Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	75,340	225,21
	Leave pay	75,277	
		453,750	1,263,25
	Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services - X Frans		
	(November 2020 - April 2021)		
	Annual Remuneration	346,246	
	Car Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	77,391 108,532	
	Housing Allowance	6,400	
	Bonusses	52,174	
	Bargaining Council	66	
1	Acting Allowance	19,473	
		610,282	
	Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Comisson, D. Remon / Iuma		
	Remuneration of the Acting Director Community Services - R Bower (June 2021 - Current)		
	Annual Remuneration	33,130	
	Car Allowance	7,708	
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	10,608	
	Bargaining Council	7	
1	Acting Allowance	4,459	
		55,912	



Auditing to build public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
Employee related costs (continued)		
Remuneration of the Director Housing		
Remuneration of the Director Housing - VJ Mkungwana (July 2020 - February 2021)		
Annual Remuneration	649,450	1,060,484
Car Allowance	70,000	120,000
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	39,862	62,009
Leave pay	6,120	
	765,432	1,242,493
Remuneration of the Acting Director Housing - DJ Adonis (July 2020 - 11 December 2020)		
Annual Remuneration	388,389	-
Car Allowance	61,156	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	109,843	
Bargaining Council	51	
Bonusses	72,720	
Acting Allowance	19,430	
	651,589	
Remuneration of the Acting Director Housing - LA Petuna (12 December 2020 - Current)		
Annual Remuneration	244,801	-
Car Allowance	60,748	-
Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	79,395	
Bargaining Council	51	
Scarcity Allowance	19,584 42,746	
Acting Allowance	447,325	
The aggregated effect of remuneration of key managment personnel		
Annual Remuneration	7,564,816	6,673,290
Car Allowance	1,094,950	997,600
	78,400	72,000
Housing Allowance	19,584	863,090
Scarcity Allowance	1 004 000	
Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds	1,394,262	
Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Telephone Allowance	30,400	
Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Telephone Allowance Acting Allowance	30,400 122,103	45,600
Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Telephone Allowance Acting Allowance Bonuses	30,400 122,103 179,894	45,600
Scarcity Allowance Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Telephone Allowance Acting Allowance	30,400 122,103	1,218,488 45,600 185,081



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

						2021	2020
					:		
1.	Remuneration of councillors						
	Councillor - H Stroebel					293,152	253,177
	Councillor - L Opperman					228,747	171,005
	Councillor - PJ Bester					191,728	-
	Councillor - JA Lopes					15,737	
	Councillor - CD Croutz					652,013	538,894
	Councillor - L Davis					296,752	296,752
	Councillor - TM Gombo					693,400	695,135
	Councillor - SI Kwinana					293,152	293,952
	Councillor - MG Matiwane					297,290	377,391
	Councillor - AJP Makhetha					239,740	212 102
	Councillor - PJ Myers Councillor - MN Naki					- 293,152	312,103 293,152
	Councillor - D Pofadder					293,152	87,896
	Councillor - MW Salaze					- 652,013	628,609
	Councillor - MD Skosana					652,013	538,894
	Councillor - ST Sabbagh					191,728	550,05-
	Councillor - NA Tsengwa					693,400	693,400
	Councillor - L Tyokolo					293,152	293,152
	Councillor - EO Van Aswegen					858,949	321,00
	Councillor - ACF Weideman					302,752	302,752
	Councillor - M Willemse						218,037
	Councillor - GR Wolmarans					302,752	302,752
	Councillor - IS Uys					82,572	388,350
	Councillor - TC Matika					652,013	538,359
	Councillor - ML Wasserman					308,051	266,825
	Councillor - SS Ngqezu					296,752	296,752
					_	8,781,010	8,108,340
	2021 - Remuneration paid to councillors can be	Annual Remunera-	Car Allowance	Telephone Allowance	Medical Aid	Pension	Total
	summarised as follows	tion					
	Executive Mayor	620,812	206,937	31,200	-	-	858,949
	Executive deputy mayor	472,645	99,330	31,200	19,328	70,899	693,402
	Speaker	413,356	165,550	31,200	21,290	62,003	693,399
	Mayoral Committee Members	2,326,032	170,485	145,200	49,720	143,320	2,834,757
	Councillors	2,911,010	268,406	441,160	-	84,853	3,705,429
		6,743,855	910,708	679,960	90,338	361,075	8,785,936
	2020 - Remuneration paid to	Annual	Car	Telephone	Medical Aid	Pension	Total
	councillors can be	Remunera-	Allowance	Allowance			
	summarised as follows	tion					
	Executive Mayor	192,462	64,154	13,700	-		270,316
	Executive deputy mayor	489,452	99,330	31,200	-	73,418	693,400
	Speaker	417,291	165,550	31,200	18,500	62,594	695,135
	Mayoral Committee Members	1,944,797	410,352	155,800	19,696	118,497	2,649,142
	Councillors	2,941,543	290,726	460,191	13,471	94,416	3,800,347
		5,985,545	1,030,112	692,091	51,667	348,925	8,108,340

32. Bad debts written off

Bad debts written off

47,501,672

-

Bad debts written off relates to historical debt on water services services services usholds, excluding the Councillors and municipal officials. This has been unanimously resolved at a special council meeting (SC02/07/19) on 29 July 2019.

SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
33.	Debt impairment		
	Receivables from exchange transactions - Refer to note 5 Receivables from non-exchange transactions - Refer to note 6 Contributions from Value Added Tax - Refer to note 8	50,889,010 97,028,892 (5,680,965)	(18,063,202) 100,266,398 (1,852,118)
		142,236,937	80,351,078
34.	Depreciation and amortisation		
	Property, plant and equipment Investment property Intangible assets	37,506,908 148,106 18,418	34,900,498 144,720 18,418
		37,673,432	35,063,636
35.	Impairment of assets		
	Impairments Property, plant and equipment	2,319,238	(957,362)

The recoverable amount of the asset impaired was based on its value in use.

The impairment loss / (gain) recognised for Property, Plant and Equipment relates to rehabilitation cost associated with landfill sites capitalised in terms of IGRAP 2. The portion being impaired relates to the fact that all landfill sites in the municipality already reached the end of its useful life. No further economic benefits is expected from these assets.

36. Finance costs

	Annuity loans Finance leases Landfill Sites Other	21,047,629 855,489 1,218,479 32,675	18,031,501 668,915 1,155,834 44,123
		23,154,272	19,900,373
37.	Lease rentals on operating lease		
	Premises Contractual amounts Equipment Contractual amounts	5,563,672 5,424,409	5,440,040 5.274,191
		10,988,081	10,714,231

38. Bulk purchases

Electricity - Eskom



188,257,343

199,242,027

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
39.	Contracted services		
	Consultants and Professional Services		
	Business and Advisory: Project Management	4,749,991	3,366,390
	Business and Advisory: Business and Financial Services	1,024,978	2,395,732
	Business and Advisory: Valuer and Assessors	1,098,235	354,488
	Business and Advisory: Other	2,625,372	3,940,043 2,871,496
	Infrastructure and Planning: Engineering Infrastructure and Planning: Other	868,469 6,680	2,871,490
	Legal costs	11,491,823	9,934,847
	Other	406,824	9,037
	Contractors		
	Building	46,062,786	58,605,454
	Electrical	5,757,200	1,430,644
	Tourism	4,730,000	4,300,000
	Maintenance	36,008,163	54,530,143
	Management of Informal Settlements	1,364,336	4,177,847
	Prepaid Electricity Vendors	10,228,195	6,816,056
	Sewerage Services	2,032,447	4,961,629
	Other	2,891,856	3,210,708
	Outsourced Services Administrative and Support Staff	8,142,982	3,000,686
	Business and Advisory	2,472,368	3,818,481
	Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	2,942,661	741,161
	Internal Auditors	303,250	243,214
	Meter Management	1,644,775	1,948,215
	Refuse Removal	534,476	811,121
	Security Services	13,079,571	9,055,316
	Traffic Fines Management	3,164,915	2,153,560
	Alien Vegetation Control	27,689	710,178
	Litter Picking and Street Cleaning	944,699	3,713,653
	Other	2,026,800	1,195,131
		166,631,541	188,522,229
40.	Transfers and subsidies		
	Other subsidies		
	Grants-in-aid and donations	404,540	447,724
	Bursaries	853,273	-
	Social relief	140	1,964,248
		1,257,953	2,411,972
41.	Inventory consumed		
	Consumables - Standard rated	7,780,488	12,062,523
	Consumables - Zero rated	7,598,641	10,285,093
	Materials and supplies	23,977,132	18,269,819
	Housing stock	2,578,517	
		41,934,778	40,617,435

Certain items has been classified incorrectly in the previous financial period and the comparative disclosure was amended from the previous year disclosure.



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
12.	Operational costs		
	Advertising and media	1,256,963	1,086,162
	Auditors remuneration*	4,975,034	5,446,734
	Bank charges	1,356,555	1,550,138
	Clearing of alien vegetation	481,060	492,500
	Delivery expenses	1,356,377	1,328,465
	Entertainment	-	3,499
	Hire	5,046,447	1,948,246
	IT expenses	7,185,931	8,595,658
	Insurance	5,236,101	4,526,701
	Levies	2,260,506	2,178,034
	Other expenses*	5,249,736	5,156,040
	Printing, publications and books	129,851	212,874
	Staff related (recruitment, training, etc.)	1,170,968	771,142
	Subscriptions and membership fees	4,212,673	4,661,591
	Title deed search fees	131,221	63,688
	Travel - local	164,752	1,295,185
		40,214,175	39,316,657

Other expenses largely include costs incurred relating refuse removal.

* Remuneration of the audit committee amounting to R 366 672 was incorrectly previously classified as Auditors remuneration. The comparative disclosure was amended from the previous year disclosure.

43. Cash generated from operations

Surplus	50,538,868	33,256,251
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	38,101,266	35,068,053
Loss / (gain) on sale of assets and liabilities	(542,176)	(651,372)
Finance costs - Finance leases	12,672	-
Impairment loss	1,839,727	(962,294)
Debt impairment	142,236,937	80,351,078
Movements in operating lease assets and accruals	(138,660)	(236,737)
Movements in employee benefit obligations	13,522,045	(1,524,535)
Movements in provisions (excluding IGRAP2 adjustment)	773,959	646,309
Bad debts written off	-	47,501,672
Public contributions and donations	(651,263)	(20,850)
Grants and conditional public contributions received	175,750,309	146,374,551
Grants paid	(176,408,938)	(165,983,062)
Changes in working capital:		
Inventories	(4,374,779)	2,158,080
Receivables from exchange transactions	(55,437,370)	17,570,273
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	(97,678,069)	(144,255,969)
Prepayments	(100,446)	1,993,587
Construction contracts and receivables	(21,417,417)	(3,695,525)
Payables from exchange transactions	(3,088,970)	24,794,196
VAT	(5,144,059)	
Consumer deposits	345,709	239,210
	58,139,345	71,158,614



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020

44. Financial instruments disclosure

Categories of financial instruments

2021

Financial assets

	At amortised	Total
	cost	
Unpaid conditional grants	13,571,160	13,571,160
Long-term investments and receivables		
Fixed deposits	4,108,488	4,108,488
Sundry deposits	6,800	6,800
Construction contracts and receivables	41,497,572	41,497,572
Receivables from exchange transactions		
Service debtors	63,747,683	63,747,683
Housing rentals	740,438	740,438
Other debtors	1,709,816	1,709,816
Cash and cash equivalents	42,330,361	42,330,361
	167,712,318	167,712,318

Financial liabilities

	At amortised cost	Total
Other financial liabilities Annuity loans	285,312,001	285.312.001
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Excl payments received in advance)	118,923,621	118,923,621
Consumer deposits	13,509,280	13,509,280
Finance lease obligation	6,585,518	6,585,518
	424,330,420	424,330,420

2020

Financial assets

	At amortised cost	Total
Unpaid conditional grants	14,212,889	14,212,889
Long-term investments and receivables		
Fixed deposits	10,807,418	10,807,418
Sundry deposits	6,800	6,800
Construction contracts and receivables	20,080,155	20,080,155
Receivables from exchange transactions	-	-
Service debtors	59,464,483	59,464,483
Housing rentals	772,642	772,642
Other debtors	805,968	805,968
Cash and cash equivalents	79,293,624	79,293,624
	185,443,979	185,443,979



Auditing to build public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
Financial instruments disclosure (continued)		
Financial liabilities		
	At amortised cost	Total
Other financial liabilities Annuity loans Trade and other payables from exchange transactions (Excl payments received in	244,280,767 124,641,837	244,280,767 124,641,837
advance) Consumer deposits Finance lease obligation	13,163,571 10,887,444	13,163,571 10,887,444
	392,973,619	392,973,619
15. Commitments		
Authorised capital expenditure		
Already contracted for but not provided for		
 Infrastructure Community 	49,023,624 13,295	134,150,428 10,950,352
Other Assets	16,407,223	. 0,000,002
	65,444,142	145,100,780
This expenditure will be financed from:		
External loans	50,331,586	45,754,215
Government grants Own resources	13,786,505 1,326,051	68,919,335 30,427,230
	65,444,142	145,100,780
The commitments are disclosed VAT exclusive.		
Operating leases - as lessor (income)		
Minimum lease payments due		
- within one year	131,578	124,710
 in second to fifth year inclusive later than five years 	558,456 10,843,595	544,886 10,988,743
	11,533,629	11,658,339

This lease income was determined from contracts that have a specific conditional contractual income. The leases are in respect of land and buildings being leased for periods ranging until 2088.

The municipality does not engage in any sub-lease arrangements. The municipality did not receive any contingent rent during the year.



Auditing to build public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

46. Contingencies

Contingent liabilities

The municipality is currently engaged in litigation which could result in damages / costs being awarded against Council if claimants are successful in their actions. The following are the estimates:

PL Bruwer vs The RAF and KM (Case no. 72310/2012). The municipality is the second responder in a claim for personal injury due to a road accident. 1,000,000 20,500,000 Itigious matter. Status: Plaintiff appointed an attorney of record. 1,300,000 20,500,000 J G C LAW V KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY 1,300,000 KM vs Brenton Haven - Claim in terms of Services Agreement for municipal services provided. (excluding interest) 8,460,000 Garth Bock vs KM - Alleged breach of contract in respect of the upgrading of the abultoin facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) 8,460,000 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and to others (LAC Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court 21,400,000 1,000,000 Itigious matter - Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 1,000,000 Iabour court matter against the KNysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. - 35,000 Fintsh Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. - 35,000 565,000 Inbour court matter against the KM. Rod and vo thers (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 Inbour court matter against the KM. S55,000	Claims against council	1 000 000	1 000 000
Itigious matter. Status: Plaintiff appointed an attorney of record. J G C LAW V KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY 1,300,000 KM vs Brenton Haven - Claim in terms of Services Agreement for municipal - 1,008,341 services provided. (excluding interest) Granville R Bond o.b. ol ineil Jafta 8,460,000 Garth Bock vs KM - Alleged breach of contract in respect of the upgrading of the 204,095 184,095 ablution facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court 21,400,000 1,000,000 labour courtmatter against the Knysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 labour court matter against the KN mere (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 labour court matter against the KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 labour court matter against the KM. Notter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings 18,231,184 18,231,184 18,231,184 18,231,184 in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality - 5,400,000 500,000 Trackstar Trading (PTY) Lid Va Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO 900,000 1,700,000 application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding ponuess claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 4	second respondent in a claim for personal injury due to a road accident.	1,000,000	1,000,000
J Ġ C LAW V KNYSNA MUNICIPÄLITY 1,300,000 KM vs Brenton Haven - Claim in terms of Services Agreement for municipal - 1,008,341 services provided. (excluding interest) Granville R Bond o.b.o. Jineil Jafta Garth Bock vs KM - Alleged breach of contract in respect of the upgrading of the 204,095 184,095 ablution facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court litgious matter. Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a High Court labour courtmatter against the Krysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 585/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others. Tadonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO 900,000 1,700,000 papication for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO 904,000 500,000 2,442,914 legal cost testimation for outstanding pouses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Lid Va Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (FTY) Lid Va	Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21933/16). This is a High Court litigious matter. Status: Plaintiff appointed an attorney of record	20,500,000	20,500,000
services provided. (excluding interest) Granville R Bond o.b.o. Jineil Jatta Garth Bock vs KM - Alleged breach of contract in respect of the upgrading of the ablution facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 Other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court litigious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a labour courtmatter against the Knysna Municipality. Status: Watter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings Entsha Henra vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KNM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings 18,231,184 Is.231,	J Ğ C LAW V KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY	1,300,000	
Granville R Bond ob o Jineii Jatta8,460,000Garth Bock vs KM - Alleged breach of contract in respect of the upgrading of the ablution facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court litigious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings 18,231,18418,231,18418,231,184WG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiff arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality5,400,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality500,000Dadonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes2,878,0822,442,914Legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses cl		-	1,008,341
ablution facilities at the Hornlee Sportsgrounds (Damages claim) Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court21,400,00021,400,000Ititgious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed.1,000,0001,000,000MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality5,400,00050,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.900,0001,700,000Trackstar Trading Sty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes In KV se Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KW vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Cf & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Cf & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Cf & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Cf & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Cf & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates		8,460,000	
Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and 1 other (Case no. 21937/16). This is a High Court21,400,00021,400,000Ititigious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a labour courtmatter against the Knysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.18,231,18418,231,184Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality LAdon Soc estimation for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes500,000500,000Mrose Trading (PTY) Ltd tra Food lovers & 9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/192,400,0004,000,000Mrose Trading (PTY) Ltd tra Food lovers & 9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/192,400,00050,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai		204,095	184,095
litigious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial. Aubrey Tsengwa vs KM and two others (LAC Case no. CA1/2016). This is a 1,000,000 1,000,000 labour courtmatter against the Knysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against tkM for damages together with nother vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with netrers and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Plaintiffs arising Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO apolication for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes Dirk Claasen Family Trust KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes 60,000 KM vs Myles Betrand Dent KM vs GF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes 60,000 KM vs Myles Betrand Dent		21.400.000	21.400.000
labour courtmatter against the Knysna Municipality. Status: Matter taken on appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others. Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential egal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes Dirk Claassen Family Trust - 2,400,000 Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd Va Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 133/719 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Myles Betrand Dent	litigious matter . Status: Plaintiff proceedings to trial.		
appeal after KM was successful in opposing the Labour Court proceedings. Entsha Henra vs KM - The claimant had instituted arbitration proceedings- 35,000Seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015- 35,000Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM.1,000,000Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed.565,000MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017.18,231,184Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality- 5,400,000Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimes dagainst the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes13,980Dirk Claaseen Family Trust KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,980 20,00020,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina		1,000,000	1,000,000
seeking payments from KM in respect of time related vis-a vis works attended by them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others. Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes Dirk Claaseen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd va Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/19 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes 60,000 65,000 KM vs Myles Betrand Dent			
them Tenders T15 and T18 of 2015 Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM. Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others. Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers & 9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/19 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Karina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes 60,000 65,000 KM vs Myles Betrand Dent 26,821 56,821		-	35,000
Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a labour court matter against the KM.1,000,0001,000,000Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed.565,000565,000MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017.18,231,18418,231,18418,231,184Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality-5,400,000600,000Veille Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000600,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality500,000500,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.500,000500,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,0002,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers & 9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000M vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with interest and costs resultant form injuries suffered after a manhole cover collapsed.565,000565,000MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017.18,231,18418,231,184Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000600,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/191,000,0002,400,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes Mono E0,00088,980 E0,00020,000KM vs GF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Myles Betrand Dent60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821	Thabo Pitsi Mabula vs KM and two others (LC Case no. 955/2015). This is a	1,000,000	1,000,000
collapsed. MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.18,231,18418,231,184Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/192,878,0822,400,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Myles Betrand Dent88,980 20,00020,000	Rotter vs KM - The plaintiff instituted action against KM for damages together with	565,000	565,000
MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings in the Western Cape High Court, case no 5855/20. Damages claims by Twenty Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017. Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality18,231,18418,231,184Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000600,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes33,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/1913,00060,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes Mus S Myles Betrand Dent88,980 20,00020,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent60,00065,00065,000			
Plaintiffs arising from the fire that allegedly started at Elandskraal on 7 June 2017.5,400,000Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality5,400,000Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality900,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/19 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,980 88,980 20,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs Myles Betrand Dent88,981 26,821	MG Parkin and Twenty Others vs Knysna Local Municipality. Action proceedings	18,231,184	18,231,184
2017.Kamashabe B & E Projects & others // Knysna Municipality5,400,000Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000600,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO application for rezoning, sub-division and departure Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality900,0001,700,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality. KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3 others Case No: 1347/191,000,0001,000,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Kerf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1396 KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes G0,00088,980 G0,00020,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821			
Velile Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.400,000600,000Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO900,0001,700,000application for rezoning, sub-division and departure500,000500,000Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality500,000500,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential2,878,0822,442,914legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000others Case No: 1347/1988,98020,00060,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821	2017.		
Trackstar Trading Pty Ltd vs Knysna Municipality. KM refusal of Trackstar's LUPO900,0001,700,000application for rezoning, sub-division and departure500,000500,000Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality500,000500,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential2,878,0822,442,914legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.2,878,0822,442,914KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000others Case No: 1347/19KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821		-	
application for rezoning, sub-division and departureEskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality500,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential2,878,082legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.2,878,082KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-others Case No: 1347/19-KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,821	Veille Waxa // Independent Electoral Commission and others.	400,000	600,000
Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality500,000500,000D Adonis and 5 others vs Knysna Municipality (Labour court matter). Potential2,878,0822,442,914legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.2,878,0822,442,914KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000others Case No: 1347/19-1,000,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821		900,000	1,700,000
legal cost estimation for outstanding bonuses claimed against the municipality.KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-others Case No: 1347/19-KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00060,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82126,82156,821	Eskom Holding Soc Limited // Knysna Municipality		
KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES1179 Outstanding rates and taxes133,980158,980Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000others Case No: 1347/19-1,000,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821		2,878,082	2,442,914
Dirk Claassen Family Trust-2,400,000Ambrose Trading (PTY) Ltd t/a Food lovers &9 others// Knysna Municipality an 3-1,000,000others Case No: 1347/19-1,000,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821		133,980	158,980
others Case No: 1347/1988,98020,000KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821	Dirk Claassen Family Trust	-	
KM vs Erf 426 Boggomsbaai CC REF ES139688,98020,000KM vs Marina REF: ES1645 Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821		-	1,000,000
KM vs CF & LM Guthrie Outstanding rates and taxes60,00065,000KM vs Myles Betrand Dent26,82156,821			
KM vs Myles Betrand Dent 26,821 56,821			
		,	
reimbursed partially or wholly for the litigation they face.)		.,,	.,,
83,608,142 84,232,335		83,608,142	84,232,335



SOUTH AFRICA Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

46. Contingencies (continued)

Contingent assets

It has been unanimously resolved at the council meeting dated 6 August 2020 that the Acting Municipal Manager be instructed to address correspondence to the Garden Route District Municipality to request the transfer of the following properties to the Knysna Municipality estimated to the value of R 64 080 000.

- 1. Portions 1, 2 & 3 of the Farm Walker's point (R20 200 000)
- 2. Erf 2790, Knysna (R2 900 0000)
- 3. Erf 20,21,22 Belvidere (R460 000 ; R460 000; R460 000)
- 4. Portion 22 of the farm Westford (R600 000)
- 5. Portion 0,1 and 2 of the farm 185 George; (R39 000 000)

The contingent assets, as disclosed in Note 46 of the Annual Financial Statements as at 30 June 2021, are continuously assessed by management.

In consideration of the reasons provided hereunder, Knysna Municipality is firmly of the opinion that there is more than a 50% probability of success in the disputed properties being transferred to Knysna Municipality. Based on the legal opinions considered by the Knysna Municipality which were provided by senior counsel to the Garden Route District Municipality and the Knysna Municipality respectively. Based on the user principle, Knysna Municipality manages several of the properties for which income is derived, and therefore provides an economic benefit to the Knysna Municipality. Based on the fact that the Garden Route District Municipality has not raised any objection in an attempt to prevent Knysna Municipality from utilising any of the disputed properties.

On 04 September 2020 a formal notification was provided to the Municipal Manager of the Garden Route District Municipality with regards to the dispute of the abovementioned properties.

The notification was made on the basis that the parties have attempted to negotiate a resolution of the dispute and have not been successful in achieving settlement and have complied with the provisions of the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 13 of 2005, in that the parties have conducted various negotiations on the above commencing on or during 20 June 2012, with the last proposed engagement of 15 July 2021 being postponed.

Various unsuccessful consultations and correspondence between the Knysna Municipality and the Garden Route District Municipality has resulted in an intergovernmental dispute being raised, to which the MEC for Local Government was approached to appoint an arbitrator to resolve the contingent asset dispute.

All of the above has been confirmed by council at a council meeting held on the 29th of July 2021.



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

47. Related parties

Refer t Directo Directo Directo Directo Directo	Refer to the General information Refer to the General information Director Community Services Director Corporate Services Director Financial Services Director Planning and Development Director Technical Services Members of SCM who can influence awards		
Rates levied	Service charges levied	Other charges levied	Outstanding balance at year end
21,342	74,368	3,439	11,527
23,453	100,571	186,378	,
44,795	174,939	189,817	33,889
Rates levied	Service charges levied	Other charges levied	Outstanding balance at year end
23,074	102,050	10,711	35,733
14,813	68,029	199,422	21,171
37,887	170,079	210,133	56,904
	Refer t Directo Directo Directo Rates levied 21,342 23,453 44,795 Rates levied 23,074 14,813	Refer to the General in Director Community Se Director Corporate Ser Director Financial Serv Director Planning and I Director Technical Serv Members of SCM whoRates leviedService charges levied21,34274,368 23,45323,453100,57144,795174,939Rates leviedService charges levied23,074102,050 14,81368,029	Refer to the General information Director Community Services Director Financial Services Director Planning and Development Director Technical Services Members of SCM who can influence atRates leviedService charges leviedOther charges levied21,34274,3683,439 23,45323,453100,571186,378 189,817Rates leviedService charges leviedOther charges levied23,074102,05010,711 199,422

Key Management and Councillors receive and pay for services on the same terms and conditions as other ratepayers / residents. All transactions are at arm's length.

The rates, service charges and other charges are in accordance with approved tariffs that were advertised to the public. No bad debt expenses have been recognised in respect of amounts owed by related parties.

Related Party Loans

Since 1 July 2004 loans to councillors and senior management employees are not permitted. Loans granted prior to this date, together with the conditions, are disclosed in note 11 to the Annual Financial Statements.

Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of key management personnel is set out in note 30 to the Annual Financial Statements.

Other Supply Chain Transactions

The following purchases were made during the year where Councillors or Staff have an interest:

Councillor/Staff member Ms. N Mlisana (Procurement Clerk)	Relationship Brother	Entity Mtimkulu: S	2021 12,500	2020 79,250
Ms. C Bezuidenhout (Chief Clerk: Procurement)	Husband	W Bezuidenhout t/a Bezuidenhout Funerals	30,600	-
Ms. E Damane (Director)	Spouse	E4D Construction (Pty)Ltd	244,639	280,351
Mrs R Parry (Manager-Water Sewer)	Spouse	CX Storage (Pty) Ltd	196,000	162,240
Mr Tsengwa (Deputy Executive Mayor) 🍋 🍤		Tsengwa TW T/A	447,854	459,952
		Tsengwa Civil		
AUDITOR-GEN SOUTH AFR			931,593	981,793

Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

47. Related parties (continued)

CX Storage (Pty) Ltd, Tsengwa TW and awards to close family members of persons in service of the state (SCM Regulation 49) was incorrectly not included in the prior year financial statement. The comparative figures has been ammended.

Awards to close family members of persons in service of the state - SCM Regulation 45

The following rewards were made during the year to suppliers who have close family members in service of the state, however these suppliers does not meet the definition of related parties as per GRAP 20. Therefore, the information disclosed below should be disclosed in Note 54 (Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act). The correction will be made with the compilation of the 2021/2022 Annual Financial Statements:

Company name	Relationship	Entity	Awarded amount 2021	Awarded amount 2020
Ikapa Reticulation and Flow cc (Rates tender)	Spouse	Department of Education	1,857,641	
Development Bank of South Africa		Development Bank of South Africa	25,174,418	14,905,076
Emakozeni Trading Enterprise (as and when required)	Spouse	DTI	1,526	-
Eden Events (Rates tender)	Spouse	Department of Health	210,818	105,159
Loerie Empowerment	Spouse		-	-
National Sea Rescue Institute	Spouse	Western Cape Department of Health	667,112	-
AH Enterprise (Rates Tender)	Father	Department of Health	44,281	-
Piston Power Chemicals (Rates Tender)	Spouse	Department of Education	100,050	124,475
Amandla GCF Construction	Brother in Law		1,950,622	-
Amandla GCF Construction	Sister	National Government Deeds Office	-	-
Amandla GCF Construction	Brother	Department of Education Western Cape	-	-
Amandla GCF Construction	Sister	Department of Education Western Cape	-	-
Amandla GCF Construction	Brother	City of Cape Town Traffic Department	-	-
JP Smit	Employee	Department of Police	60,000	-
Mariswe (Pty) Ltd (Rates tender)	Spouse	Development Bank of Southern Africa	-	-
Mariswe (Pty) Ltd (Rates tender)	Spouse	Department of Education	-	
Mariswe (Pty) Ltd (Rates tender)	Sister	Western Cape Gov Provincial		
Mariswe (Pty) Ltd (Rates tender)	Spouse	Treasury Department of	SOU	DR-GENERAL THAFRICA -
		Health	Auditing to b	uild public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

			2021	2020
Related parties (continued)				
Mariswe (Pty) Ltd (Rates tender)	Spouse	Department of Rural	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	Development Department of Rural	136,620	
		Development and Land		
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Sister	Reform Eastern Cape Dept of Human	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Settlements Department of	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Sister in law	Transport and Public Works City of Cape	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother in law	Town City of Cape	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Mother	Town Department of Education	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	Dept of Asset Management	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Eastern Cape Dept of	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Education City of Cape Town	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Aunt Spouse	SAPS Ethekweni	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Husband	Municipality SAPS	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse Spouse	Department of Education Eastern Cape	-	
	Spouse	Dept of Transport	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Ndlambe Municipality	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Aunt	Ethekweni Municipality	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	National Dept of Water Affairs and Forestry	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Mother	Department of Education	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	Economic Development	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	Sports and Recreation	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Sister	Eskom Rotek Industries	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother in law	Department of Minerals	- (
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Sister in law	Resources Eskom Generation	SQU	DR-GENER THAFRICA
			Auditing to b	uild public confic

Auditing to build public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

			2021	2020
Related parties (continued)				
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Department of Transport and	-	
		Public Works		
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Department of Higher Education and	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Training Department of National Treasury	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Parent	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	ESKOM	_	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Cousin	Ethekweni	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Municipality KwaDukuza	-	
	Opouse	Municipality		
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Gauteng Dept of Education	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	Western Cape Dept of Education	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	Department of Justice Gauteng	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Sister	Dept of Higher Education and Training	-	
GIBB (Pty) Ltd	Brother	City Engineers	-	
Tusk Construction Support Services (Pty) Ltd		Steve Tshwete Local	-	
Red Ant Security Relocation and Eviction Services	Spouse	Municipality Mogale City Local Municipality	1,078,010	5,808,08
Nkqubela Community Developers	Spouse	Eastern Cape Provincial Planning and Treasury	-	
NCC Environmental Services (Pty) Ltd	Spouse	City of Cape Town	21,994	51,75
Africoast Consulting Engineers (as and when required)	Spouse	Department of Public Works	-	
Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)	Father	Eastern Cape Department of Health	-	
Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)	Brother in Iaw	Eastern Cape Department of Health	-	
Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)	Sister in law	Department of transport	-	
Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)	Brother in law	South African Maritime Safety Authority	-	
Resonance Institute of Learning (as and when required)	Sister	Msunduzi Municipality		OR-GENE THAFRIC

OR-GENE

Auditing to build public confidence

Spouse

Zutari (Pty) Ltd (as and when required)

Municipality SARS

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

				2021	2020
47.	Related parties (continued) Zutari (Pty) Ltd (as and when required)	Spouse	Departmental of Correctional Services	-	-
	Zutari (Pty) Ltd (as and when required)	Spouse	Eastern Cape Department of Education	-	-
	Zutari (Pty) Ltd (as and when required)	Parent	Cape Winelands District Municipality	-	-
	Zutari (Pty) Ltd (as and when required)	Spouse	Development Bank of Southern Africa	-	-
	Poongavanum General Cleaning Services cc	Child	Petro SA	3,184,567	-
			_	37,817,622	20,994,549



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

48. Changes in accounting policy

The audited annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year except for the adoption of the following new or revised standards.

- GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements
- GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements
- GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures
- GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements
- GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities
- GRAP 110 (as amended 2016): Living and Non-living Resources
- GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting

GRAP 34: Separate Financial Statements

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 35: Consolidated Financial Statements

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 36: Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 37: Joint Arrangements

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 38: Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 110 (as amended 2016): Living and Non-living Resources

This standard has no impact on the financial results of the municipality and therefore no changes in the accounting policies were adopted when the standard becoming effective.

GRAP 18 (as amended 2016): Segment Reporting

During the year, the municipality adopted its accounting policy with respect to the treatment of GRAP 18: Segment reporting. The standard does not significantly impact measurement of these segments, but resulted in additional disclosures as per Note 62.



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

			2021	2020
Prior period adjustments				
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION	2020 previously reported	Reclassifi- cations	Adjustments of errors	2020 restated
Assets	reported			
Current Assets				
Inventories	8,132,442	-	-	8,132,44
Receivables from exchange transactions (note 49.6)	62,545,043	-	(1,501,950)	61,043,09
Construction contracts and receivables	20,080,154	-	-	20,080,15
Receivables from non-exchange transactions (note 49.7)	76,855,054	-	1,704,186	78,559,24
Unpaid grants and receipts	14,212,889	-	-	14,212,88
VAT receivable (note 49.11)	20,963,690	-	244,617	21,208,30
Prepayments	745,909	-	-	745,90
Cash and cash equivalents	79,293,624	-	-	79,293,62
	282,828,805	-	446,853	283,275,65
Non-current Assets				
Property, plant and equipment (note 49.2)	1,240,538,391	-	(3,286,357)	1,237,252,03
Investment property (note 49.1)	68,819,577	-	1,146,362	69,965,9
Intangible assets	117,270	-		117,2
Heritage assets	17,435,046	-	-	17,435,0
Long term investments and receivables	10,814,218	-	-	10,814,2
Operating lease asset	2,187,570	-	-	2,187,5
	1,339,912,072	-	(2,139,995)	1,337,772,07
Total Assets	1,622,740,877	-	(1,693,142)	1,621,047,73
Liabilities				
Current Liabilities				
Long-term liabilities	28,226,605	-	-	28,226,60
Finance lease obligation	4,301,927	-	-	4,301,92
Payables from exchange transactions (note 49.3)	139,768,126	-	1,843,335	141,611,40
Consumer deposits	13,163,571	-	-	13,163,5
Employee benefit obligation	37,890,419	-	-	37,890,4
Provisions Unspent grants and receipts	6,040,000 8,839,801	-	-	6,040,00 8,839,80
onspent grants and receipts	238,230,449	-	1,843,335	240,073,78
Non-Current Liabilities				
Long-term liabilities	216,054,162	-	-	216,054,1
Finance lease obligation	6,585,517	-	-	6,585,5
Employee benefit obligation	95,018,681	-	(555)	95,018,12
Provisions	10,824,028	-	-	10,824,02
	328,482,388	-	(555)	328,481,83
Total Liabilities	566,712,837	-	1,842,780	568,555,61
Total Net Assets				

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION (CONTINUED)

Net Assets Capital Replacement Reserve (note 49.8) Accumulated surplus (note 49.9)



2020

previously

reported

1,010,528,040

1,056,028,040

45,500,000

Reclassifi- Adjustments

_

_

-

of errors

(45,500,000)

cations

2020

restated

41,964,079 1,052,492,119

(3,535,921) 1,052,492,119

Auditing to build public confidence

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

49. Prior period adjustments (continued) STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	2020		Adjustments	2020
	previously	cations	of errors	restated
	reported			
Revenue from exchange transactions	408,037,329	-	327,979	409,552,199
Service charges	373,989,167	-	-	373,989,167
Rental of facilities and equipment	5,820,314	-	(9,866)	5,810,448
Interest received - outstanding debtors	9,658,131	-	-	9,658,131
Interest received - external investments	4,687,497	-	-	4,687,497
Agency services	3,064,946	-	-	3,064,946
Licences and permits	1,194,339	-	-	1,194,339
Third party payments (Insurance claims)	664,186	-	-	664,186
Operational revenue	3,511,680	-	-	3,511,680
Sales of goods and rendering of services	3,946,651	-	-	3,946,651
Gains on disposal of assets (49.1)	313,527	-	337,845	651,372
Inventories surplus	1,186,891	-	-	1,186,891
Actuarial Gains	14,732,290	(14,732,290)		
Revenue from non-exchange transactions	535,019,306	-	7,919,759	542,939,065
Property rates	211,839,034	-	1,608,809	213,447,843
Construction revenue (note 48)	62,913,747	-		62,913,747
Government grants and subsidies (note 48)	165,983,061	-	-	165,983,061
Public contributions and donations	131,328	-	-	131,328
Fines, penalties and forfeits (note 49.7)	94,152,136	-	6,310,950	100,463,086
	943,056,635	-	8,247,738	952,491,264
Expenditure				
Employee related cost (note 49.5)	263,423,300	(5,171,084)	(11,696)	258,240,520
Remuneration of councillors	8,108,340	-	-	8,108,340
Depreciation and amortisation (note 49.2)	35,062,755	-	-	35,062,75
Impairment of assets	(962,294)	-	4,932	(957,36)
Debt impairment (note 49.7)	74,942,152	-	5,408,925	80,351,07
Finance cost	29,451,665	(9,561,206)	9,914	19,900,373
Lease rental on operating lease	10,716,473	-	(2,242)	10,714,23
Bulk purchases	188,257,343	-	-	188,257,343
Contracted services (note 49.4)	188,538,530	-	(16,301)	188,522,22
Transfers and subsidies	2,411,972	-	-	2,411,97
Bad debt written off	47,531,752	-	(30,080)	47,501,672
Operational costs (note 49.10)	37,292,717	-	2,023,940	39,316,65
Inventory consumed	40,617,434	-	-	40,617,434
	925,392,139	(14,732,290)	7,387,392	918,047,241
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	17,664,496	14,732,290	860,346	33,257,132
CASH FLOW STATEMENT	2020	Reclassifi-	Adjustments	2020
	previously	cations	of errors	restated
	reported	Callons	orenois	residieu
Net cash from operating activities	72,600,108	-	(1,441,494)	71,158,614
Net cash from investing activities	(109,003,212)	-	1,441,494	(107,561,718
Net cash from financing activities	43,987,699	-	-	43,987,69
Total cash movement for the year	7,584,595	-	-	7,584,595
Total cash movement for the year Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	7,584,595 71,709,029	-	-	7,584,599 71,709,029

Certain comparative figures have been reclassified to better align with the reporting tradure of the municipality. These reclassifications do not have any effect on the accumulated surplus. AUDITOR-GENERAL

SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

49. Prior period adjustments (continued)

49.1 Corrections to Investment property

The following retrospective restatements were made to Investment Property:

- Disposal of incorrect erven (4949 instead of 4399) in the prior year.
- Reverse disposal: Erf 2627 : Cancellation of agreement. Carrying amount of the erf was R814 330.

49.2 Corrections to Property, plant and equipment

The following retrospective restatements were made to Property, plant and equipment:

- Reversal of penalties incorrectly allocated to a project during the 2019 financial year amounting to R151 446.
- Transfer top structure out of capital, which was part of work in progress in the prior year amounting to R 2 947 042.
- Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years amounting to R 818 931.
- Correction of operating expenses moved to capital and housing top structured moved to operating amounting to R 1 628 267 and R 655 016.
- Incorrect classification of operating expenses instead of capital expenditure amounting to R 11 046
- Depreciation incorrectly not recognised amounting to R 54 595

49.3 Corrections to Payables from exchange transactions

The following retrospective restatements were made to Payables from exchange transactions:

- Invoices amounting to R 100 248 not recognised in the previous financial years.
- Incorrect classification of rejected payment to employee R 9 759
- COIDA invoice not captured in the previous financial year R 1 769 625
- Reversal of debt write-off was more than the write-off R 33 740
- Incorrect accruals relating to car hire in the previous financial years R2 242



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

49. Prior period adjustments (continued)

49.4 Corrections Contracted Services

The following retrospective restatements were made to Provisions:

 Insurance broker fees amounting to R16 301 has been incorrectly classified as Contracted services instead of operating cost.

49.5 Corrections to Employee related cost

The following retrospective restatements were made to Employee related cost:

• Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited amounting to R13 646 (R11 696 prior year and R1,949 earlier)

49.6 Corrections to Receivables from exchange transactions

The following retrospective restatements were made to unspent public contributions and receipts:

• Revenue relating to rental levies incorrectly recognised on a building that was sold in the previous financial years amounting to R12 277.

- Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited amounting to R13 647.
- Incorrect reversal of debt write -off of a customer R 10 139.
- Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period.

49.7 Corrections to Receivables from non - exchange transactions

Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period amounting to R632 121

Revenue generated from fines incorrectly not recognised in the prior years amounting to R 1 072 065

49.8 Capital Replacement reserve

• The Capital Replacement Reserve of R 45.5 million disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position and the Statement of Changes in Net Assets in the 2019/2020 Annual Financial Statements was cancelled and transferred to the Accumulated Surplus. The reason for the cancellation was that the Capital Replacement Reserve was backed by cash.

The effect of these prior period error corrections per line item are as follows:

Restated balance as at 30 June 2020	69,965,939
Reverse disposal: Erf 2627 : Cancellation of agreement	814,330
Disposal of incorrect erven	332,032
Balance previously reported	68,819,577
Investment Property	



Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

20:	21	2020
Prior period adjustments (continued)		
Property, plant and equipment Balance previously reported		1,240,538,39
Penalties incorrectly allocated to a project		(151,44
Transfer top structure out of capital, which was part of work in progress in the prior year.		(2,947,04
Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years.		(1,628,26
Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years.		818,93
Incorrect classification of operating expenses instead of capital expenditure		11,04
Capital expenditure incorrectly recognised as operating expenditure in the prior years. Depreciation incorrectly not recognised		665,0 ⁻ (54,59
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		1,237,252,03
Receivables from exchange transactions		
Balance previously reported		62,545,04
Rental levies incorrectly recognised (49.6.1)		(12,2
Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited (49.5.1 & 49.6.2)		13,64
Incorrect reversal of debt write -off of a customer (49.6.3) Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period (49.6.4)		(10,13 391,58
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period (49.6.4)		(1,884,7)
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		61,043,09
Accumulated cumulus / (Definit) comming belonce 40.0		
Accumulated surplus / (Deficit) opening balance 49.9 Balance previously reported 1 July 2019		978,131,2
Operating invoices not captured in the previous financial years.		(90,33
Rental levies incorrectly recognised in previous financial years		(10,89
Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited		ُــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
Incorrect reversal of debt write -off of a customer		(8,9
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period		1,261,72
Revenue generated from fines incorrectly not recognised in the prior years		170,04
Penalties incorrectly allocated to a project Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years.		(151,4- (2,947,0-
Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years.		(1,628,2)
Reverse disposal: Erf 2627 : Cancellation of agreement		(1,020,2
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period		(1,608,8
Operating expenditure incorrectly recognised as capital expenditure in the prior years.		665,0
Incorrect classification of operating expenses instead of capital expenditure		11,04
Depreciation incorrectly not recognised		(54,59
Transfer of the Capital Replacement reserve to accumulated surpluses Other (Rounding)		45,500,00
Restated balance as at 1 July 2019		1,019,234,98
Dalation simonal		
Debt impairment Balance previously reported		74,942,1
Revenue generated from fines incorrectly not recognised in the prior years		5,408,92
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		80,351,07
Deveklas from ovekenne transactions. Other neveklas		
Payables from exchange transactions - Other payables Balance previously reported		139,768,12
Operating invoices not captured in the previous financial years.		100,24
Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited)	50
COIDA invoice not captured in the previous financial year		1,769,62
Reversal of debt write-off was more than the write-off		·
Incorrect accruals relating to car hire in the previous financial years	ICA	(2,24
Incorrect classification of rejected payment to employee Auditing to build public of	6.1	9,75

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
Prior period adjustments (continued)		
Other		(88
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		141,611,40
Operational costs 49.10		
Balance previously reported		37,292,7
Insurance cost incorrectly classified COIDA invoice not captured in the previous financial year		16,30 1,769,62
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period		238,0
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		39,316,6
Capital Replacement Reserve		
Balance previously reported.		45,500,0
Transfer of the Capital Replacement reserve to accumulated surplusses		(45,500,0
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		
Contracted services		
Balance previously reported Insurance cost incorrectly classified		188,538,53 (16,30)
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		188,522,2
Profit on disposal of assets		
Balance previously reported Disposal of incorrect erven		313,5 332,9
Other		4,9
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		651,3
Employee related cost		
Balance previously reported		263,423,3
Incorrect payments made to medical aid that has been forfeited		(11,6
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		263,411,6
Property rates		
Balance previously reported		211,839,0
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period		1,608,8
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		213,447,84
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		
Balance previously reported		76,855,0
Revenue adjustments accounted for in the incorrect period (49.7.1) Revenue generated from fines incorrectly not recognised in the prior years (49.7)	7 2)	632,1: 1,072,0
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020	<i>1.</i> ∠)	78,559,24
nestateu balance as at 50 Julie 2020		70,559,24
Finance cost Balance previously reported after reclassifications Finance cost relating to operating invoices not captured in the previous financia	lucare	29,451,60 9,9
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		29,461,5
Fines, penalties and forfeits		
Balance previously reported Revenue generated from fines incorrectly not recognised in the prior years	AUDITOR-GENER SOUTH AFRICA	× 94,152,1 6,310,9
Restated balance as at 30 June 2020	Auditing to build public confide	

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
49.	Prior period adjustments (continued)		
	VAT receivable 49.11 Balance previously reported Incorrect classification of rejected payment to employee Reversal of debt write-off was more than the write-off Incorrect reversal of debt write -off of a customer Correction of addition of capital asset - VAT effect Reverse disposal: Erf 2627 : Cancellation of agreement Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		20,963,690 1,273 (3,660) 1,164 122,840 123,000 21,208,307
	Rental of Facilities and equipment Balance previously reported Rental levies incorrectly recognised Incorrect classification of rejected payment to employee		5,820,314 (1,380) (8,486)
	Restated balance as at 30 June 2020		5,810,448



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

50. Risk management

Financial risk management

The municipality's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks: market risk (including currency risk, fair value interest rate risk, cash flow interest rate risk and price risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

The municipality's overall risk management programme focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the municipality's financial performance.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet commitments associated with financial liabilities.

Prudent liquidity risk management includes maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities, the availability of funding from an adequate amount of committed credit facilities.

The financial liabilities of the municipality are backed by appropriate assets and it has adequate liquid resources. The Council monitors the cash projections and ensures that borrowing facilities are available to meet its cash requirements.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the statement of financial position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows. Balances only due within 12 months equal their carrying balances as the impact of discounting is not significant.

At 30 June 2021	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Long term liabilities:				
Annuity loans and local registered stock	55,717,113	, ,	145,447,372	137,756,229
Consumer Deposits	13,509,280	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	118,923,621	-	-	-
Finance lease obligation	4,733,752	2,366,875	-	-
At 30 June 2020	Less than 1 vear	Between 1 and 2 years		Over 5 years
	Less than 1 year	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	Over 5 years
At 30 June 2020 Long term liabilities: Annuity loans and local registered stock		2 years		Over 5 years 133,611,270
Long term liabilities:	year	2 years	5 years	,
Long term liabilities: Annuity loans and local registered stock	year 50,874,910	2 years	5 years	,

Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counter party to a financial asset will fail to discharge an obligation and cause the Municipality to incur financial loss.

Credit risk arises mainly from cash and cash equivalents, instruments and deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposures to consumer and grant debtors.

For banks and financial institutions, only reputable independently rated parties are accepted. Grants are receivable from higher order levels of government. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. This increases the credit risk in respect of consumer debtors. The risk of non- payment is managed on an ongoing basis and where practical, services are terminated and procedures applied to recover outstanding amounts owing and an appropriate level of impairment provision for default is maintained.

Credit risk consist mainly of cash deposits, cash equivalents, trade and other receivables and unpaid conditional grants and subsidies.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

50. Risk management (continued)

Trade and other receivables are disclosed net after provisions are made for impairment and bad debts. Trade debtors comprise of a large number of ratepayers, dispersed across different sectors and geographical areas. Ongoing credit evaluations are performed on the financial condition of these debtors. Credit risk pertaining to trade and other receivables is considered to be moderate due the diversified nature of debtors and immaterial nature of individual balances. In the case of consumer debtors the municipality effectively has the right to terminate services to customers but in practice this is difficult to apply. In the case of debtors whose accounts become in arrears, Council endeavours to collect such accounts by "levying of penalty charges", "demand for payment", "restriction of services" and, as a last resort, "handed over for collection", whichever procedure is applicable in terms of Council's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

All rates and services are payable within 30 days from invoice date. Refer to notes 6 and 5 for all balances outstanding longer than 30 days. These balances represent all debtors at year end which defaulted on their credit terms.

The entity only deposits cash with major banks with high quality credit standing. An amount of R 4,906,783 of the R 14,789,249 call investment deposits of the cash and cash equivalents were pledged as security for financial liabilities towards the DBSA as guarantees on external loans taken up from the DBSA – see notes 10 and 17. No restrictions were placed on the use of the remaining portion of the cash and cash equivalents for the period under review. Although the credit risk pertaining to cash and cash equivalents are considered to be low, the maximum exposure is disclosed below.

The risk pertaining to unpaid conditional grants and subsidies are considered to be very low. Amounts are receivable from national and provincial government and there is no expectation of counter party default.

An amount of R 4,108,488 of the R 4,108,488 long-term investments and receivables were pledged as security for financial liabilities towards the DBSA as guarantees on external loans taken up from the DBSA – see notes 11 and 17.

Other Financial Assets and Other Debtors are individually evaluated annually at reporting date for impairment or discounting. A report on the various categories of debtors is drafted to substantiate such evaluation and subsequent impairment / discounting, where applicable.

The maximum credit and interest risk exposure in respect of the relevant financial instruments are as follows:

Financial instrument	2021	2020
Receivables from exchange transactions	66,197,937	62,545,043
Cash and cash equivalents	42,330,361	79,293,624
Long-term investments and receivables	4,110,902	10,814,218
Construction contracts and receivables	41,497,572	20,080,154
	154,136,772	172,733,039

Market risk

Interest rate risk

The Municipality is exposed to interest rate risk due to the movements in long-term and short term interest rates.

This risk is managed on an ongoing basis by comparison between current market related rates and historical rates and adjustments made where considered necessary.

As the municipality has significant interest-bearing liabilities, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially dependent on changes in market interest rates.

The municipality did not hedge against any interest rate risks during the current year.

The potential impact on the entity's surplus for the year due to changes in interest rates are as follows:

1% (2020: 1%) Increase in interest rates 1% (2020: 1%) Decrease in interest rates



107

5

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

				2021	2020
51.	Unauthorised expenditure				
	Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure				
	Opening balance Unauthorised expenditure current year			6,294,035 9,922,302	۔ 6,294,035
	Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation		-	16,216,337	6,294,035
	The unauthorised expenditure relates to over expenditure of	of approved budg	gets per vote in t	otal.	
	Budget Comparison by Municipal Vote in total	2021	2021	2021	2021
		(Actual)	(Budget)	(Variance)	(Unauthorised)
	Community services	280,992,133	275,802,069	5,190,064	5,190,064
	Corporate services Electrical services	52,457,732	57,690,874	(5,233,142)	
	Executive and Council	283,899,807 41,587,168	284,594,038 36,854,930	(694,231) 4,732,238	4,732,238
	Financial services	53,245,186	54,458,894	(1,213,708)	
	Planning and development	25,584,218	26,276,926	(692,708)	
	Technical services	279,391,578	297,746,062	(18,354,484)	
	Housing services	74,414,109	85,086,233	(10,672,124)	
	5	1,091,571,931	1,118,510,026	(26,938,095)	
	Budget Comparison by Municipal Vote -	2021	2021	2021	2021
	Operating Expenditure	(Actual)	(Budget)		(Unauthorised)
	Community services	265,553,395	252,579,184	12,974,211	12,959,125
	Corporate services	51,850,624	56,783,514	(4,932,890)	-
	Electrical services Executive and Council	260,430,248 41,587,168	260,789,038 36,854,930	(358,790) 4,732,238	4,733,000
	Financial services	53,240,528	54,451,894	(1,211,366)	4,733,000
	Planning and development	25,466,601	25,816,777	(350,176)	-
	Technical services	185,211,882	187,090,505	(1,878,623)	-
	Housing services	69,671,880	79,985,233	(10,313,353)	-
	с С	953,012,326	954,351,075	(1,338,749)	17,692,125
	Budget Comparison by Municipal Vote - Capital	2021	2021	2021	2021
	Expenditure	(Actual)	(Budget)	· /= = = · · / · = ·	(Unauthorised)
	Community services	15,438,738	23,222,885	(7,784,147)	-
	Corporate services Electrical services	607,108 23,469,559	907,360 23,805,000	(300,252) (335,441)	-
	Financial services	23,469,559 4,658	23,805,000 7,000	(335,441) (2,342)	-
	Planning and development	4,656	460,149	(342,532)	-
	Technical services	94,179,696	110,655,557	(16,475,861)	-
	Housing Services	4,742,229	5,101,000	(358,771)	-
		138,559,605	164,158,951	(25,599,346)	-

The Executive and Council vote unauthorised expenditure is due to post employee medical aid benefits, actuarial losses of R 4.8 million.

The Community Services vote unauthorised expenditure is due traffic fines bad debt impairment exceeding the budgeted amount with R10.6 million and the impairment of assets with an amount R1.8 million.

All of the above unauthorised expenditure has to do with non-cash transactions.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
j 2 .	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
	Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure		
	Opening balance	87,818	53,217
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure - current year	32,340	34,601
	Amount recovered - long service awards	(927)	-
	Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting investigation	119,231	87,818
	A full investigation was conducted by MPAC. After having considered the report on the i made recommendation to council. Council resolved on the matters of fruitless and was officer was instructed to ensure consequence management.		
	Details of current year fruitless and wasteful expenditure	2021	2020
	Interest paid on outstanding account - On The Estuary	32,340	-
	Long Service Award incorrectly paid to a non-qualifying employee	-	4,637
	Infrastructure services year-end function - December 2019	-	29,964
		32,340	34,601
-	Irregular expenditure		
	Reconciliation of irregular expenditure		
	Opening balance	56,855,257	119,360,480
	Irregular expenditure written off by council	(63,877,213)	
	Irregular Expenditure - current year	67,700,043	88,543,973
		60,678,087	56,855,257
	Details of irregular expenditure – current year		
		2021	2020
	Deviation not justified	291,072	515,170
	Non-compliance with Upper Limit Notice (Exceeding Upper Limit Thresholds)	295,552	339,400
			000 000
	Non-compliance with Upper Limit Notice (Scarcity Allowance)	-	
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations	-	29,26
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution)	- - - 765 432	29,264 701,917
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council	- - 765,432	29,264 701,917
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council approval	765,432	29,264 701,917 1,242,493
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council	- - 765,432 - 19,726	29,264 701,917 1,242,493
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council approval T04/18/19 (Tender not awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points) Prefered bidder as per BAC minutes not appointed Local content % not recalculated (imported content not excempted by DTI)	19,726 161,387	29,264 701,917 1,242,493
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council approval T04/18/19 (Tender not awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points) Prefered bidder as per BAC minutes not appointed Local content % not recalculated (imported content not excempted by DTI) Preference points system for evaluation of loan finance not included in tender	19,726	29,26 701,91 1,242,493
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council approval T04/18/19 (Tender not awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points) Prefered bidder as per BAC minutes not appointed Local content % not recalculated (imported content not excempted by DTI) Preference points system for evaluation of Ioan finance not included in tender documents	19,726 161,387 5,038,999	863,090 29,264 701,917 1,242,493 8,158,389 33,301,613
	Non-compliance with the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations T51/2017/2018 (Variation orders not approved before execution) Irregular appointment of Director: Integrated Human Settlements without Council approval T04/18/19 (Tender not awarded to the bidder who scored the highest points) Prefered bidder as per BAC minutes not appointed Local content % not recalculated (imported content not excempted by DTI) Preference points system for evaluation of loan finance not included in tender	19,726 161,387	29,264 701,917 1,242,493

Details of additional irregular expenditure as a result of AGSA interpretation

Contracts used from other organs of state in terms of SCM Regulation 32 was classified as irregular expenditure during the audit process by AGSA. In MFMA Circular 96 dated 24 July 2019 the National Treasury made the ruling that a municipality may only piggy-back on the unused portion of the contract awarded by the organs of state. Therefore, actual expenditure incurred by the municipality based on the piggy-back awards will continue to be recognised as irregular expenditure until the contract/s period/s have expired.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

53. Irregular expenditure (continued)

SCM Regulation 29(2) requires that a Bid Adjudication Committee (BAC) must consist of at least four senior managers which must include a senior supply chain management practitioner. However, the Auditor-General's interpretation of Regulation 29(2) is that a BAC must consist of four senior managers (directors) plus a senior supply chain management practitioner. Therefore, all awards made by the BAC with four senior managers that included the senior supply chain management practitioner, was deemed to be irregular expenditure.



Auditing to build public confidence

Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

		2021	2020
54.	Material losses		
	Electricity distribution losses Units purchased (Mwh)	171,456	172,495
	Units Sold (Mwh) Units lost during distribution (Mwh) Percentage lost during distribution	152,028 19,428 11.33 %	156,827 15,668 9.08 %
	Water distribution losses Mega litres purified Mega litres lost during distribution Percentage lost during distribution	4,160 1,851 44.50 %	4,057 807 19.89 9
	There is no possibility of recovering any of the material losses.		
5.	Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act		
	Contributions to organised local government MFMA 125 (1) - SALGA contributions		
	Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	273,627 3,031,660 (3,031,660)	273,627 2,755,162 (2,755,162
		273,627	273,627
	Audit fees - MFMA 125 (1)		
	Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	4,975,034 (4,975,034) -	5,273,822 (5,273,822
	PAYE and UIF - MFMA 125 (1)		
	Opening balance Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	3,059,864 38,059,473 (38,024,347)	36,884 36,603,462 (33,580,482
		3,094,990	3,059,864
	SDL – MFMA 125(1)		
	Current year subscription / fee Amount paid - current year	1,907,430 (1,719,707)	1,851,645 (1,851,645
		187,723	-
	Pension and Medical Aid Deductions - MFMA 125 (1)		
	Current year subscription / fee	64,611,400	59,497,227



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020

55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

VAT - MFMA 125 (1)

Opening balance Amount received - prior year	4,560,210 (3,737,906)	7,087,947 (6.954.402)
Amount received - current year	(69,564,700)	(78,758,729)
Amount claimed - current year	75,536,116 6.793.720	83,185,394 4,560,210

VAT output payables and VAT input receivables are shown in note 8.

All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.

Councillors' arrear consumer accounts - MFMA 124 (1)

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days at 30 June 2021:

30 June 2021	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
Opperman LV (resigned 1 February 2021) Ngqezu S Matika T	4,570 415 1,023	4,570 415 1,023
	6,008	6,008
30 June 2020	Outstanding more than 90 days	Total
Pofadder D (Resigned 15 October 2019) Weideman A	3,673 9	3,673 9
	3,682	3,682

During the year the following Councillors' had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days:

30 June 2021	Highest Aging outstanding (in days)
Opperman LV Ngqezu S Matika T	amount 4,512 >150 days 410 > 150 days 1,010 > 150 days
	5,932
30 June 2020	Highest Aging outstanding (in days) amount
Pofadder D	3,304 >150 days



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

55. Additional disclosure in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act (continued)

Supply chain management regulations

In terms of section 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations any deviation from the Supply Chain Management Policy needs to be approved/condoned by the Accounting Officer and noted by Council. Deviations from the Supply Chain Management processes were identified for the following categories and have been approved by the Accounting Officer and reported to Council.

Emergency - par 36 (1)(a) i	-	196,603
Single source or sole provider - par 36 (1)(a) ii	214,722	145,984
Impractical/impossible (exceptional cases) - par 36 (1)(a) v	13,421,040	7,048,171
	13,635,762	7,390,758

56. Private Public Partnerships

Council has not entered into any private public partnerships during the financial year.

57. Events after the reporting date

The national state of disaster has been extended until 15 September 2021. Refer to note 63 whereby the financial impact of the COVID - 19 pandemic on the Municipality is disclosed.

Scarce Skills Allowances

At a special council meeting (SC03/02/2020) in February 2020, it has been unanimously resolved that all Scarce Skills Allowances paid to the Municipal Manager and the Managers directly accountable to the Municipal Manager in terms of the Scarce Skills Policy be recovered and that the MEC : Local Government be advised that Council do not oppose the court application (C 2667/2020) and will abide by the decision of the court.

The high court ruled on 13 August 2021 that the scarce skills allowances be recovered from the applicable employees. The municipality was notified of the court order on 29 September 2021. The court order was exicuted in December 2021. This amounts to R 1,692,808 recovered.

58. Going concern

We draw attention to the fact that at 30 June 2021, the municipality had an accumulated surplus of R 1,103,030,121 and that the municipality's total assets exceed its total liabilities by R 1,103,030,121.

The audited annual financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting policies applicable to a going concern. This basis presumes that funds will be available to finance future operations and that the realisation of assets and settlement of liabilities, contingent obligations and commitments will occur in the ordinary course of business.

The ability of the municipality to continue as a going concern is dependent on a number of factors. In assessment whether the going concern assumption is appropriate under the current economic climate resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic; management considered a wide range of factors including the current and expected performance of the Municipality, the likelihood of continued government funding and, if necessary, potential sources of replacement funding. Further to that the Municipality has put in place cost containment measures to curb unnecessary spending.

The Municipality has not defaulted on payment of creditors. The Municipality do have the ability to operate as a going concern and to continue rendering services to its community.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

59. Budget differences

Material differences between budget and actual amounts

Statement of Financial Performance:

None of the items in the Statement of Financial Performance is above 10% or more than R1 million. No explanation needed.

Statement of Financial Position:

59.1 Cash

The inability of the ratepayers and consumers to service their municipal accounts at required 95% collection rate (payment rate was 89.7%); the additional repayment of external borrowings above the budgeted amount; and, the payment of trade creditors at year end resulted in less than the expected budgeted cash at year end.

59.2 Call investment deposit

The municapality did not budget for call investment deposit at year end and therefore the actual investments of R14,7 million at year end resulted in a material difference between the budget and actual amounts. Call investments were included in the budgeted cash amount.

59.3 Consumer debtors

The substantial increase in bad debt provision for electricity, water, sewerage, refuse, housing rentals and sundry debtors as well as the unpaid housing grants from the Department of Human Settlements are the main contributing factors for the material difference between the budget and actual amounts. The unpaid housing grants of R41.4 million were disclosed under current portion of long term receivables in terms of GRAP11.

59.4 Other debtors

Traffic fine debtors and bad debt provision for traffic fines is the main contributing factor for the material difference between the budget and actual amounts.

59.5 Current portion of Long Term Receivables

The municipality did not budget for construction contracts and receivables in terms of GRAP11

59.6 Inventory

The municipality carried more materials in stock that was anticipated at the beginning of the financial year. (See note 3).

59.7 Investment

The municipality did not budget for investments at year end and therefore the actual investments of R4,1 million at year end resulted in a material difference between the budget and actual amounts. Investments were included in the budgeted cash amount.

59.8 Borrowings (Current)

Due to the straightline payment method more borrowings were redeemed than budgeted for.

59.9 Provisions (Current)

The current portion for the provision for Landfill sites rehabilitation is substantially less than budgeted for.

SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

59. Budget differences (continued)

59.10 Borrowing (Non current)

External loans taken up during 2019/2020 to fund capital expenditure that was not spent at the end of June 2020 had to be budgeted for external loans in 2020/2021 to finance roll-over capital expenditure.

59. 11 Provisions (Current)

The non-current portion for the provision for Landfill sites rehabilitation as well as post retirement medical aid benefits liability are substantially more than budgeted for.

59.12 Capital replacement reserve

The capital replacement reserve or R45.5 million was not cash backed and the amount was transferred to the accumulated surplus at year end. The transfer was not budgeted for.

Cash Flow Statement

59.13 Decrease/(increase) in non-current investments

The municipality did not budget for a decrease/(Increase) in non current investments

59.14 Capital assets

The Municipality did not spent all its capital expenditure at year end.

59.15 External borrowings

External loans taken up during 2019/2020 to fund capital expenditure that was not spent at the end of June 2020 had to be budgeted for external loans in 2020/2021 to finance roll-over capital expenditure. Although budgeted for the roll-over capital expenditure, the external loan was already taken up in the previous financial year.

59.16 Repayment of borrowings

Due to the straightline payment method more borrowings were redeemed than budgeted for.

59.17 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held

The inability of the ratepayers and consumers to service their municipal accounts at required 95% collection rate (payment rate was 89.7%); the additional repayment of external borrowings above the budgeted amount; and, the payment of trade creditors at year end resulted in less than the expected budgeted cash at year end.



Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

59. Budget differences (continued)

Differences between budget and actual amounts basis of preparation and presentation

Differences were identified between the disclosure requirements in terms of GRAP and the reporting requirements in terms of National Treasury budget formats.

The following items are affected by these classification differences:

Statement of Financial Position

Consumer debtors in budget statements consist of service charges (water, sewerage, electricity, refuse and housing rentals)

Other debtors in the budgeted statements consist of other debtors as disclosed in receivables from exchange transactions, receivables from non-exchange transactions, VAT receivable, prepayments and unpaid conditional grants.

The budget formats does not allow for various sundry debtor balances to be disclosed separately. For this reason, afore mentioned are all incorporated under other debtors.

Long Term Receivables in budget statements also includes the Non-Current Operating Lease Asset.

Included in Trade and other payables per budget statement are Payables from Exchange Transactions, Unspent Conditional Government Grants and Receipts and VAT payable (if applicable).

Employee benefits and Provisions (current and non-current) are disclosed separately in the financial statements while these figures are aggregated in the budget statements as provisions.

Long term liabilities, Finance lease obligation and Operating lease liabilities are disclosed separately in the financial statements. The budget formats does not provide for Finance and Operating lease liabilities. Finance and Operating lease liabilities are disclosed as part of Borrowings in the budget statements.

Other non-current assets included the Heritage assets in the budget statement but is separately disclosed in the financial statements..

All other items are disclosed on a comparable basis.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

59. Budget differences (continued)

Statement of Financial Performance

The statement of financial performance is comparable on a line by line basis except for the following items:

The budget statements does not provide for all the different revenue classifications per statement of financial performance. For this reason, all line items not specifically catered for is incorporated under the line item Other own revenue in the budget statement. Other own revenue per budget statement consist out of the following line items: Public Contributions and donations, Third Party Payments, Sale of goods and rendering of services, rental of facilities and equipment, Agency services, Licences and permits, Fines, penalties and forfeits, profit / loss on disposal of assets inventory adjustments and Operational revenue.

Transfers recognised - operational and construction revenue are aggregated in the budgeted statements, but disclosed separately in the statement of financial performance.

Employee related cost and actuarial gains and losses are aggregated in the budgeted statements, but disclosed separately in the statement of financial performance.

Depreciation and amortisation, Impairment losses and fair value adjustments on Investment property are disclosed separately in the financial statements while these figures are aggregated in the budget statements.

Debt impairment and bad debt written off are aggregated in the budgeted statements, but disclosed separately in the statement of financial performance.

Inventory consumed and bulk purchases as separately disclosed in the statement of financial performance is presented as materials and bulk purchases in the budgeted statements.

The budget statements does not provide for all the different expenditure classifications per statement of financial performance. For this reason, all line items not specifically catered for are incorporated under the line item Other Expenditure in the budget statements. Other Expenditure per budget statement consist of the following line items - Operational costs, Lease rentals on operating leases.

All other items are disclosed on a comparable basis.

Cash Flow Statement

The Cash Flow Statement is presented on a comparable basis, except for the following item:

The movement in Consumer deposits are disclosed as part of the financing activities for budget purposes while it is disclosed as part of operating activities in the financial statements.

Changes from the approved budget to the final budget

Revenue

Total adjustments are mainly as a result of the following:

The total operating revenue increased by R7,7 million on transfers and subsidies, mainly due to a new Water Services Infrastructure Grant allocation by the National Treasury and an additional grant allocation by the Western Cape Provincial Department for Library Services.

Operating revenue decreased as a result of a reduction in the allocation by the Western Cape Provincial Department for their contribution towards the investigation into allegations against the Municipal Manager and the previous Chief Financial Officer.

Further adjustments occurred as a result of the VAT portion of the new Water Services Infrastructure Grant allocation by National Treasury and grant allocations to support the Knysna Incubator Programme and the new Karata a Sporting Facility (Netball Courts).

AUDITOR - GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

59. Budget differences (continued)

Expenditure

Total adjustments are mainly as a result of the following:

• Reduction of R200,000.00 for Contracted Services, as a result of a reduction of the contribution towards the investigation into allegations against the Municipal Manager and the previous Chief Financial Officer. An increase in operating expenditure necessitated as a result of the new grant allocation of R200,000.00 from Nedbank to support the Knysna Incubator Programme.

Capital budget

Total adjustments are mainly as a result of the following:

• The revised budget for capital expenditure increased by R 5,4 million and mainly as a result of the following: Community services' positive adjustment after a decrease of R417,652.00 in the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) expenditure, resulting in the reallocation of capital expenditure budgets for existing MIG funded projects.

Additional R40,000.00 funded by the Western Cape Provincial Department of Cultural Affairs for the Library Services infrastructure.

R600,000.00 for the new Karatara Sporting Facility (Netball Courts) funded by the Western Cape Provincial Department of Cultural Affairs.

A decrease of R152,435 in the MIG resulting in the reallocation of capital expenditure budgets for existing MIG funded projects.

A new allocation of R5,073,913 through the Water Services Infrastructure Grant allocation by National Treasury for investment in infrastructure.



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2020

2021

60. Accounting by principals and agents

The entity is a party to a principal-agent arrangement(s).

Municipality as agent

Motor Vehicle Registrations Arrangement

As per Circular R12.1994 the executive committee of the provincial administration of the cape of good hope and the department of state expenditure granter authority that a new agency fee be paid to local authorities who have been appointed as registering authorities in the Cape province for the registration and licensing of motor vehicles in terms of the National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996.

The municipality is the agent in this binding agreement and uses its own resources in performing the service delivery and capturing the information on the ENATIS (Electronic National Administration Traffic Information System).

Agency Fee Circular R5.2005 further states that all municipalities must perform weekly pay-overs in terms of MFMA 56 of 2003 section 64 (4).

Revenue and expenses from principal-agent transactions:

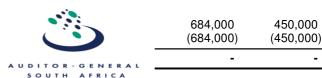
2021	Drivers licences	Vehicle registrations	Total
Revenue received from third parties Payment to provincial traffic department	4,092,803 (462,475)	19,619,168	23,711,971 (18,530,572)
Agency fee income Depreciation Employee cost General expenses	3,630,328 (1,301) (1,782,682) (98,627)	(1,391,276)	5,181,399 (2,309) (3,173,958) (197,254)
	1,747,718	60,160	1,807,878
2020	Drivers licences	Vehicle registrations	Total
2020 Revenue received from third parties Payment to provincial traffic department		registrations 19,187,809	Total 20,784,977 (16,525,674)
Revenue received from third parties	licences 1,597,168	registrations 19,187,809 (16,122,845) 3,064,964 (1,009) (1,027,902)	20,784,977

Housing arrangements

The Department of Housing has the mandate to provide basic housing to all citizens. The Provincial Department of Housing has entered into arrangements with the municipality in order to provide housing to those in need. In terms of the Guideline: Accounting for Arrangements in respect of the National Housing Programme, each individual transaction and arrangement is carefully considered in order to ensure the correct accounting treatment. Some deliverables meet the requirements of Construction Contracts (as we are considered the principal in these deliverables) (note 4).

Fees received from the Provincial Department of Housing for registering the owner at the deeds office are considered to not be for the benefit of the municipality and is not directly accounted for as part of the construction contracts. To this extent, the municipality is regarded as the agent and expenses are accounted for on a net basis.

Receipts from Provincial Department Payments made o.b.o. beneficiaries



119

31 January 2022

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

60. Accounting by principals and agents (continued)

Municipality as the principal

Distribution of prepaid water and electricity

The municipality entered into an agreement with Ontech Systems (Pty) Ltd to provide the hosting, vending, data management and supplementary support services to the municipality. Ontech Systems (Pty) Ltd distributes the prepaid electricity and water (by way of vendors) to third parties and pays the revenue received over to the municipality. The company does not use any of the municipality's resources.

The fees paid to Ontech Systems (Pty) Ltd during the year was R 10 228 195 (2020: R 10 946 289).

In the event that the arrangement is terminated and the municipality decides to provide the service and not make use of a contractor, the municipality will as a minimum have to procure software, computer infrastructure and additional employees.

61. BBBEE Performance

Information on compliance with the B-BBEE Act is included in the annual report under the section titled B-BBEE Compliance Performance Information.

62. Segment information

General information

Identification of segments

For management purposes, the municipality is organised and operates in four key functional segments (or business units). To this end, management monitors the operating results of these business units for the purpose of making decisions about resource allocations and assessment of performance. Revenues and expenditures relating to these business units are allocated at a transactional level.

The four key business units comprise of:

- Community and public safety which includes community and social services, sport and recreation, public safety, health and housing services;
- Economic and environmental services which includes planning and development, road transport and environmental protection services;
- Trading services which includes energy sources, water management, waste water management and waste management services;
- Municipal governance and administration which includes executive and council and finance and administration services.

The grouping of these segments is consistent with the functional classification of government activities which considers the nature of the services, the beneficiaries of such services and the fees charged for the services rendered (if any).

Management does monitor performance geographically but does not at present have reliable separate financial information for decision making purposes. Processes have been put in place to generate this information at a transaction level and in the most cost effective manner.



-	
\geq	►
-	
	-
-	-
-	
π	٩.
••	•
C	٩.
<u> </u>	-
_	-
	•
L	,
-	
c	_
=	=
_	3
_	-
-	
~	
"	
C	
<u> </u>	-
v	
-	-
-	-
-	
<u> </u>	-
_	2
\checkmark	
-	

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

Figures in Rand

62. Segment information (continued)

Segment surplus or deficit, assets and liabilities

	Community and public safety	Economic and environmental services	Trading Services	Municipal governance and administration	Total
Revenue Investment revenue Revenue from exchange transactions Revenue from non-exchange transactions	7,961 3,351,808 176,281,082	8,460,445 1,666,882	9,801,538 403,125,013 115,405,441	3,884,420 9,349,017 272,769,070	13,693,919 424,286,283 566,122,475
Total segment revenue	179,640,851	10,127,327	528,331,992	286,002,507 1,004,102,677	1,004,102,677
Contribution recognised - donated assets Transfers and subsidies - capital					(1,169,063) (46,418,922)
Total revenue reconciling items				1	(47,587,985)
Entity's revenue					956,514,692
Expenditure					
Employee related costs	81,150,320	33,981,199	58,732,459	105,266,386	279,130,364
Remuneration of councillors	- 00 00 575			8,781,010	8,781,010
Uebt insparment Depreciation & asset impairment	30,303,373 4 106 013	5 047 699	44,039,949 28.025.180	(900,200) 2 813 769	142,230,930 39 992 661
Finance charges	2,877,022	848,251	19,042,737	386,260	23,154,270
Bulk purchases	I	I	199,242,027	I	199,242,027
Other materials	14,280,784	1,616,856	24,590,966	1,446,169	41,934,775
Contracted services Other expenditure	77,745,631 2,081,975	14,718,155 2,252,769	54,735,017 14,077,513	19,432,738 34,047,954	166,631,541 52,460,211
Total segment expenditure	280,625,320	58,464,929	443,285,848	171,187,700	953,563,797
Total segmental surplus/(deficit)	(100.984.469)	(48.337.602)	85.046.144	114.814.807	50.538.880
u p suuditin 31		~			
g to b					
P R T H build					
e R C A Infide					
••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••					



Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

0
_
പ
ŝ
ш.
~
.=
ŝ
Φ
5
σ
·
ш

Total	1,720,371,021 1,720,371,021	617,340,884
Municipal governance and administration	5,847,755 371,302,872 1,262,872,962 1,720,371,021 1,720,371,021	76,027,062 274,570,398 44,457,725 617,340,884
Trading Services	371,302,872	274,570,398
Economic and environmental services		76,027,062
Community and public safety	80,347,432	222,285,699

617,340,884

Total liabilities as per Statement of financial Position

Liabilities Segment liabilities

Total assets as per Statement of financial Position

Assets Segment assets

62. Segment information (continued)



122

Auditing to build public confidence

Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

2021 2020

63. COVID-19 Response Expenditure

On 31st December 2019 the government in Wuhan, China, confirmed that health authorities were treating dozens of pneumonia cases of unknown cause. A few days later, Chinese researchers identified a new virus which had infected many people in Asia, but at that point time there was no evidence that the virus was readily spread by humans. The first death in China as a result of the virus was reported on 11th January 2020, shortly before one of China's biggest holidays whereby millions of people travelled across the country. According to the first situation report by World Health Organisation (W.H.O), the first confirmed cases outside China had occurred in Japan, South Korea and Thailand by 20th January 2020. The next day the USA reported their first confirmed case where a man in his 30s developed symptoms after returning from his trip to Wuhan, China.

A "public health emergency of international concern" was officially declared by the W.H.O. on 30th January 2020. On 11th February 2020 the W.H.O. proposed that 'Covid-19' be the official name for the disease that the coronavirus causes, an acronym that stands for coronavirus disease 2019. On 14th February 2020 France announced a death by from coronavirus. This was the fourth death from the virus outside of mainland China. On 23rd February 2020 Italian officials locked down 10 towns after a cluster of cases emerged near Milan. The World Health Organisation declared the COVID-19 outbreak as a global pandemic on 11th March 2020.

Covid-19 in South Africa.

Although the coronavirus was international news since December 2019, it was only on 5th March 2020 that the South African National Institute for Communicable Diseases confirmed that a suspected case of COVID-19 had tested positive. On 23rd March 2020 President Cyril Ramaphosa announced the nationwide lockdown. On 30th March 2020 the Minister of Finance issued a conditional Exemption Notice in terms of section 177(1)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA), in order to facilitate and enable the performance of legislative responsibilities by municipalities and municipal entities during the national state of disaster.



Knysna Municipality Audited Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021

Notes to the Audited Annual Financial Statements

	2021	2020
The table below indicates the total Covid-19 response expenditure for	the period ending 30 June 2021.	
Summary per expense objective		
General	56,153	245,113
Community and Social Services	529,027	541,32
Public Safety	36,503	787
Health	357,828	654,543
	979,511	1,441,768
The above expenditure pertained to the following items		
Overtime	-	225,917
Travel and Subsistance	-	19,197
Tankering of water	-	1,238
Feeding of Homeless / Food distribution	210,651	489,65
Community and Awareness campaigns	318,376	49,110
Other	56,153	1,319
Other	36,504	787
Goggles / face shield / Visor	4,742	6,824
Sanitizer	75,825	408,837
Masks	236,169	72,255
Disinfectants	-	47,656
Cleaning costs	-	90,484
Decontamination of infected premises Other	- 41,091	1,110 27,376
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	979,511	1,441,768

The above expenditure was funded by a District Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant, R - (2020: R 417 000), Provincial Local Government Support Grant, R - (2020: R 550 000) and public contributions R - (2020: R 107 550). The Grants are included in note 9. The remaining expenses was funded by the municipality's own funds.



ETTERNALLOARS Base Number Annuer Loan Annue An Annuer Dependent Annue An Annuer Bantona al autore an autore an auto			APPENDIX A - Unaudited KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY SCHEDULE OF EXTERNAL LOANS AS AT 30 JUNE 2021	APPENE KNYSN <i>J</i> JF EXTERN	APPENDIX A - Unaudited KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY EXTERNAL LOANS AS A	udited ALITY S AS AT 30	JUNE 202	-		
Na 1160 Organ Minichality 1 1500000 01080000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 4015600 0108000 01008000 01080000 01008000	EXTERNAL LOANS	Rate	Loan Number	Original Loan Amount	Redeemable	Balance at 30 JUNE 2020	Received during the period	Accrued interest	Redeemed during the period	Balance at 30 JUNE 2021
11095 (Vyana Muncipality) 7.000000 00062028 4.0138.65 0.05 (04.46) 0.4256 (Vyana Muncipality) 7.000000 01002228 4.515.62 0.05 (04.46) 0.445 (Vyana Muncipality) 1.570.000 2006228 4.515.62 0.05 (04.46) 0.445 (Vyana Muncipality) 1.750.000 20062028 4.515.62 0.05 (04.46) 0.0334 (Vyana Muncipality) 1.750.000 20062028 4.515.63 0.05 (04.25) 0.0345 (Vyana Muncipality) 1.750.000 20062028 1.513.63 0.05 (04.25) 0.0354 (0006027 1.530.000 20062028 1.513.63 0.05 (04.25) 0.014311 500600 20062028 1.512.63 2.753.63 -0.05 (05.25) 0.014311 500600 20062028 5.3741.93 -0.05 (04.656) (05.25) 0.014311 500600 1.252.63 2.753.81 2.066 (272.24) 0.0141 <t< td=""><td>ANNUITY LOANS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	ANNUITY LOANS									
0.90% 0.90% <td< td=""><td>ABSA</td><td>11.69%</td><td>Knysna Municipality 1</td><td>15,000,000</td><td>30/06/2028</td><td>10,138,895</td><td></td><td></td><td>(814,483)</td><td>9,324,411</td></td<>	ABSA	11.69%	Knysna Municipality 1	15,000,000	30/06/2028	10,138,895			(814,483)	9,324,411
090% Fyymen Municipality 3 27% 7,000,000 2009/2008 6,00710 5,007100 6,07730 0 0,0550 0 0,755 0	ABSA	10.42%		7,010,000	01/10/2028	4,815,652		-40,038	(360,019)	4,415,594
97% Wyntuk functionality i (770) 7.00.000 (770) 20000000 (770) 2000000000000000000000000000000000000	ABSA	10.99%		7,000,000	30/09/2028	5,037,160		-339,889	(362,874)	4,334,397
103% (0.17%) 0.03% (0.17%) 0.04414 (0.17%) 1.336,00 (0.17%) 0.06,000 (0.17%) 0.06,000 (0.17%) 0.06,000 (0.14%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.14%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.12%) 0.06,000 (0.10%) 0.00,000 <th< td=""><td>ABSA ABSA</td><td>9.84%</td><td></td><td>1,720,000</td><td>30/06/2029 2022/01/31</td><td>13,369,028 822.084</td><td></td><td>-32.565</td><td>(375,705)</td><td>12,396,154 413.815</td></th<>	ABSA ABSA	9.84%		1,720,000	30/06/2029 2022/01/31	13,369,028 822.084		-32.565	(375,705)	12,396,154 413.815
0 0	ABSA	10.33%	_	9,680,000	2027/01/29	8,044,114		-329,677	(800,548)	6,913,889
1017% 1987/11 5607/667 5007/667 5007/667 5007/667 5007/667 5006/222 10902/23 5004/23 5006/223 500/233 <t< td=""><td>DBSA</td><td>9.80%</td><td></td><td>11,339,800</td><td>30/06/2021</td><td>596,832</td><td>'</td><td></td><td>(596,832)</td><td></td></t<>	DBSA	9.80%		11,339,800	30/06/2021	596,832	'		(596,832)	
102% 1008231 564,04 0082231 1064218 0<	DBSA	10.17%		5,077,667	30/06/2022	534,491	i	1	(267,246)	267,246
9000 8 9000 8 9000 9 01014112 0104011 5 0005202 930.0230 5 0055202 01172020 5 5558 55583 5 5588 0 <th0< th=""> 0</th0<>	DBSA	10.25% 9 80%		6,898,760 8 594 807	30/06/2023 30/06/2023	1,089,278 1 809.433			(363,093) (452 358)	726,185
8.90% 1014312 15.00.30 31122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.1122020 5.5.68 3.20000 2.00622021 1.20120 5.5.68 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.5.2.83 3.2.7153 5.7.430.000 2.00622025 5.2.86677 5.0.0000 2.00622025 5.2.86677 5.0.0000 2.00622025 5.2.86677 2.0.0000 2.0.0.000 2.0.0.000 2.0.0.000	DBSA	8.90%		9,380,257	31/12/2025	2,715,337			(493,698)	2,221,640
66% 1022801 5.364,41 30062226 2.01568 - (352,220) 10.23% 61006822 8.00000 2903221 121212 - - (322,260) 10.23% 61006822 8.394.80 61006822 8.394.80 - - (102,000) 9.32% 61007647 6.00030 293758 4.380.00 9.375.81 61007647 6.00030 10.000000 10.000000 10.000000	DBSA	8.90%		1,500,330	31/12/2020	53,583	'		(53,583)	
89% 1022822 1,741,80 3006.2021 122,128 (300.000 (321.20) 10,30% 61006807 8,000 309.5222 5,391.199 - - (403.690) 10,30% 61007664 5,346.00 2906.2028 5,3741.99 - - (403.690) 7,33% 61007647 5,640.391 5,630.391 - - (403.619) 7,39% 6707640 5,564.391 10,07764 5,504.391 - - (403.619) 7,39% 677810061104 10,0703 14,960.000 17,02732 - - (103.449) 10,11% 657810061104 5,000 204.0731 1,172.332 - - (112.045) 5,56% 7391061106 5,000 204.0731 1,172.332 - - (112.045) 6,57810061104 5,000 204.0731 1,172.332 0 - - (112.045) 5,56% 7310510106 2,000 204.0731 1,177.332 0 0	DBSA	8.65%	-	5,386,431	30/06/2026	2,015,568			(335,928)	1,679,640
10.25% 61006607 8.000000 2905/2223 6.0002 2905/2233 6.000601 6.00000 2905/2233 6.00000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 2.000000 2906/2039 200000	DBSA	8.69%	-	1,741,830	30/06/2021	122,129	1		(122,129)	·
1030% 610076842 8.245,000 31/12202 4.55213 - - (705,56) 785% 61007647 6.306/2025 5.3761,195 - - (705,56) 755% 61007647 6.306/2025 5.326,667 - - - (705,56) 735% 61007647 6.306/2025 5.326,667 - - - (446,51) 735% 65781030611/02 14,960.000 17.067,803 6.300,303 - - - (446,51) 105% 05781030611/02 14,960.000 17.067,803 6.300,303 - - - (712,045) 1015% 05781030611/03 12,170.000 20240731 1,172,332 - - - (1,122,045) 10116 5000,000 20240731 1,172,332 - - (1,122,045) - - (1,122,045) - - (1,122,045) - - (1,122,045) - - (1,122,045) - - (1,12,045)	DBSA	10.25%		8,000,000	29/05/2021	800,000			(800,000)	
3.3.2% 6100/564 3.743,000 2906/2025 55,74,159 - - 0	DBSA	10.30%	-	8,245,000	31/12/2026	4,592,812	'		(706,586)	3,886,225
7.45% 61007647 6.040.391 6.040.391 6.040.391 6.040.391 6.040.461 6.0446619 6.0446619 7.33% KNYS-00-003 18.607,000 15.022027 11,007361 6.640,391 6.640,391 6.640,361 6.6446619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.646619 6.6166910 6.646619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6166910 6.6446619 6.6446619 6.6446619 <td< td=""><td>DBSA</td><td>9.32%</td><td></td><td>57,438,000 6 206 667</td><td>29/06/2029</td><td>53,791,199</td><td></td><td>9</td><td>(4,039,509)</td><td>49,751,690 5 040 4 70</td></td<>	DBSA	9.32%		57,438,000 6 206 667	29/06/2029	53,791,199		9	(4,039,509)	49,751,690 5 040 4 70
5.20% $010064A$ $00,064A$	DBSA	7.85%	61007646	6,326,667	29/06/2025	6,326,667			(1,083,489)	5,243,178
7 39% KNYS-00-003 18,607,00 15,022,002 11,007,951 $ -$ <	DBSA	8.20%	6100/64/	65,040,331		65,040,391			(4,446,619) 	60,593,772
11.05% 05/7831030611/02 14,960,000 1706/2020 17.172,332 1.1.72	INCA	7.93%	_	18,607,000	15/02/2027	11,007,951		2	(1,122,045)	9,885,908
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$,		
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	Nedbank	11.05%	-	14,960,000	17/06/2020			•		
10.11% 06/783103061104 2.050.000 2.024/0731 1.172.332 - - (217,060) 5.53% 783103061106 5.000,000 2024/0731 1.172.332 - - (1,000,000) 5.65% 7301 1.633.270 5.300,000 2024/0731 6.313,4961 - - (1,000,000) 5.65% 5.97 5.910,600 2024/0731 6.313,4961 - - 0 (1,000,000) 5.65% 5.97 5.911,40 2.025/1231 8.310,140 - - 0 (1,000,000) 0.073% 82563566 10.000,000 3009/2020 771,815 - - 0 (771,815) 10.22% 82563566 1,000,000 3009/2020 771,815 - - 0 (771,815) 11.02% 82563566 1,000,000 2024/1229 15,3600 - - 0 (771,815) 11.02% 82563566 1,339,000 224,280,767 71,809,365 72,167 (83,01,42) </td <td>Nedbank</td> <td>10.53%</td> <td>-</td> <td>12,107,000</td> <td>2029/07/31</td> <td>9,603,178</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(631,551)</td> <td>8,971,627</td>	Nedbank	10.53%	-	12,107,000	2029/07/31	9,603,178			(631,551)	8,971,627
5.37% 783103061106 5.000,000 20230630 16.339.270 6.1000.000 (1.000,000) 6.17% 5.91 5.91 2.02306430 16.339.270 6.3499.25 - - (1.000,000) 6.17% 5.91 5.91 6.349225 6.3499.25 - - 0 (1.000,000) 6.17% 5.91 6.09% 5.91 8.310,140 - - 0 (2.042,400) 6.17 5.91 5.91 0.000,000 3009/2020 771,815 - 0 (3.174,961) 10.73% 82563566 2.000,000 3009/2020 771,815 - 0 (4.000,000) 11.073% 82563566 2.000,000 2.025/1229 6.109,970 - 0 (771,815) 11.30% 825635616 14,322,000 2.025/1229 2.240,000 - 0 (771,815) 11.30% 825635751 9.320,0102 - 0 (724,610) - (60,000) 11.30% 82563616	Nedbank	10.11%	-	2,050,000	2024/07/31	1,172,332	•	•	(217,806)	954,525
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Nedbank	5.37%		5,000,000	2023/06/30	3,000,000	i	'	(1,000,000)	2,000,000
	Nedbark	0.00% 6.91%		63 499 225	2020/06/30	10,208,270	- 63 400 225	7	(2,042,403) (3 174 961)	14,230,001 60 324 264
	Nedbank	6.08%	5/yr	8,310,140	2025/12/31		8,310,140		(31,014) (831,014)	7,479,126
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$									1	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Standard Bank	10.26%		10,000,000	30/09/2020	771,815		9	(771,815)	
Internet 11.00% 82563616 14.332,000 2031/12/29 11.513,600 - - (659,467) 11.00% 82563616 14.332,000 2031/12/29 11.513,600 - - (650,000) 9.00% [LNS38375] - 5yr_201819 2.800,000 2.023/12/29 2.40,000 - - (650,000) Loans 437,889,343 244,280,767 71,809,365 (742,167) (30,035,482) sinities 10,887,444 - - - (4,301,927)	Standard Bank Standard Bank	10.73%		2,020,000 8 760 950	2021/12/29	808,000 6 109 970	1	' '	(404,000) (872 853)	404,000 5 237 117
9.20% [LN58375] - 5yr_201819 2.800.000 2.24,280,767 71,809,365 (742,167) (560.001) 10 244,280,767 71,809,365 (742,167) (30,055,492) 24,280,707 244,280,767 71,809,365 (742,167) (30,055,492) 26,100	Standard Bank	11 30%		14.392.000	2020/12/29	11 513 600		2	(01 2,033) (050 167)	10.554 133
437,889,343 244,280,767 71,809,365 (742,167) (30,035,492) 10,887,444 - - (4,301,927) 10,887,444 - - (4,301,927) 255,168,211 71,809,365 (742,167) (34,337,419)	Standard Bank	9.20%	[LN538375] - 5yr_2018/19	2,800,000	2023/12/29	2,240,000			(560,000)	1,680,000
10,887,444 - - (4,301,927) 10,887,444 - - (4,301,927) 255,168,211 71,809,365 (742,167) (34,337,419)	Total Annuity Loans			437,889,343	<u> </u>	244,280,767	71,809,365	(742,167)	(30,035,492)	285,312,473
10,887,444 - - (4,301,327) 10,887,444 - - (4,301,327) 255,168,211 71,809,365 (742,167) (34,337,419)	LEASE LIABILITY									
10,887,444 - - (4,301,927) 255,168,211 71,809,365 (742,167) (34,337,419)	Finance Leases					10,887,444		I	(4,301,927)	6,585,517
255,168,211 71,809,365 (742,167) (34,337,419)	Total Lease Liabilities				<u> </u>	10,887,444		'	(4,301,927)	6,585,517
	TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS					255.168.211	71.809.365	(742.167)	(34.337.419)	291.897.990
							popoloople -		(a)	

AUDITOR-GENERAL SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence

APPENDIX B - Unaudited KNYSNA MUNICIPALITY DISCLOSURES OF GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES IN TERMS OF SECTION 123 OF MFMA, 56 OF 2003

Grant Description	Balance Contributions 30 JUNE 2020 during the year Restated	Contributions during the year	Operating Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Capital Expenditure during the year Transferred to Revenue	Year end Adjustment	Balance 30 JUNE 2021
UNSPENT/(UNPAID) GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	œ	œ	œ	œ		Ł
Nat Grant - Emiltable Share		-107 996 000	107 996 000			
Nat Grant - Local Government Finance Management Grant	ı	-1,550,000	1,550,000			0-
Nat Grant - Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-6,072,796	-24,582,000	1,215,040	29,439,756		
Nat Grant - Expanded Public Works Program (EPWP)	I	-1,254,000	1,254,000			
Nat Grant - Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	-446,641	-15,000,000	58,000	15,095,072	·	-293,569
Nat Grant - Energy Effeciency and Demand Side Management Grant	-56,884	ı		•		-56,884
Nat Grant - Water Services Infrastructure Grant	I	-5,835,000		496,251		-5,338,749
Prov Grant - Community Development Worker (Operat)	-36,250	-56,000	76,929	I	ı	-15,321
Prov Grant - Library	-239,270	-9,878,000	9,990,770	126,500	ı	
Prov Grant - Integrated Housing & Human Settlement (LocGov&Hsg)	14,212,890	-7,649,309	2,265,351	4,742,229	·	13,571,162
Prov Grant - Financial Management Grant (WC FMG)	-471,455	-800,000	643,273			-628,182
Prov Grant - Main Roads Subsidy	85,054	-110,000	102,000	•		77,054
Prov Grant - Disaster Management	-1,111,562	ı	ı	1,107,417	·	-4,145
Prov Grant - Other	-490,000	-600,000	250,000			-840,000
Other Organisational Grants: Nedbank: SMME Incubat		-440,000				-440,000
Total	5,373,087	(175,750,309)	125,401,363	51,007,225	•	6,031,365
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND RECIEVABLES						
Prov Grant - Integrated Housing & Human Settlement (LocGov&Hsg)	20,080,155	(26,537,360)	47,954,777	•	•	41,497,572
Grand Total	25,453,242	(202,287,669)	173,356,140	51,007,225		47,528,937



Appendix C - Unaudited Knysna Municipality National Treasury Appropriation Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Revenue and Expenditure (Standard Classification)

Description					1202/0202				_	2013/2020
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjustments	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Virements	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Revenue - Standard Governance and administration	308 139 554	21 920 264	286 210 20U		286 219 290	283 447 506	(0 771 784)	00 D%	02 A%	770 083 224
Executive and council	21 807 695	17 479 020	4 328 675		4.328.675	5319414	990 739	122.9%	24 4%	27 469 197
Finance and Administration	286.331.859	4.441.244	281.890.615	,	281.890.615	278.128.092	(3.762.523)	98.7%	97.1%	252.514.027
Internal Audit							-	,		
Community and public safety	194,240,433	11,725,010	182,515,423		182,515,423	183,602,431	1,087,008	100.6%	94.5%	181,538,762
Community and social services	11,272,400	(681,349)			11,953,749	12,312,131	358,382	103.0%	109.2%	11,498,869
Sport and recreation	1.709.295	(474.953)			2.184.248	1.654.219	(530.029)	75.7%	96.8%	1.487.883
Public safety	127,509,690	23,998,308	10		103.511.382	114.561.619	11.050.237	110.7%	89.8%	95,515,110
Housing	53 749 048	(11 116 996)	64 R66 044		64 866 044	55.074.463	(9 791 581)	84.9%	102 5%	73 036 900
Fromomic and environmental services	13 278 835	2 454 076	10 824 759		10 824 759	8 718 372	(2,196,301) (2 106,387)	80 5%	65 7%	5 322 382
Diaming and development	0 064 835	(374 706)	0 130 E41		0 130 541	8 310 630	(1 128 011)	88 0%	01 7%	0,010,000 A 810 A73
	9,004,033	0.14,700	9,409,041		9,409,041	0,010,000	(11,120,911)	00.U%	91./% 070/	4,019,4/C
Environmental protection	4,4-4,000	2,020,102	1,000,1		1,000,10	401,746	(014,116)	6 4 %	9.1.0	202,310
	E 4 4 000 07E	15 501 020			E00 000	202 200	(1 406 10E)	, or	, oo oo	
Irading services	544,800,975	10/6,15C,C1	529,209,005	•	529,269,005	521,182,900	(c01,486,105)	99. <i>1%</i>	90.9%	493,842,482
Energy Sources	305,388,463	CRC, 141,01	295,246,868		295,246,868	294,1 /0,444	(1,0/6,424)	99.6%	90.3%	2/6,640,/43
Water Management	102,369,410	(3,293,273)	105,662,683		105,662,683	103,330,333	(2,332,350)	97.8%	100.9%	95,935,456
Waste water management	/6,630,511	(2,903,432)	/9,533,943		/9,533,943	81,15/,124	1,623,181	102.0%	105.9%	/6,606,24/
Waste management	60,412,591	11,587,080	48,825,511		48,825,511	49,124,999	299,488	100.6%	81.3%	44,660,035
Other	1 000 450 707	- 100 12	- 000 000 1		- 000 000 1	1 000 551 000		, 20 E0	- 04 60/	
	-									
Expenditure - Standard										
Governance and administration	207,495,463	14,838,961	-	32,947,712	159,708,790	158,344,656	(1,364,134)	99.1%	76.3%	188,376,166
Executive and council	36,852,925	2,002,510		4,690,824	30,159,591	34,894,586	4, 734,995	115.7%	94.7%	32,047,430
Finance and Administration	164,875,378	10,018,909	÷	27,933,838	126,922,631	120,838,974	(6,083,657)	95.2%	73.3%	152,613,909
Internal Audit	5,767,160	2,817,542		323,050	2,626,568	2,611,096	(15,472)	99.4%	45.3%	3,714,828
Community and public safety	272,627,430	2,790,761	N	1,438,742	268,397,927	268,489,147	91,220	100.0%	98.5%	263,824,196
Community and social services	23,788,441	6,071,295		1,760,372	15,956,774	15,794,932	(161,842)	60.0%	66.4%	23,572,102
Sport and recreation	26,197,160	4,186,706		781,650	21,228,804	20,968,518	(260,286)	98.8%	80.0%	17,209,846
Public safety	161,439,250	11,355,534	150,083,716	(1,143,400)	151,227,116	162,053,816	10,826,700	107.2%	100.4%	145,561,677
Housing	61,202,579	(18,822,774)	80,025,353	40,120	79,985,233	69,671,880	(10,313,353)	87.1%	113.8%	77,480,570
Health			•				•			'
Economic and environmental services	98,444,550	26,450,473	71,994,077	1,339,080	70,654,997	70,117,550	(537,447)	99.2%	71.2%	88,577,149
Planning and development	41,730,100	6,104,220	35,625,880	535,760	35,090,120	34,982,495	(107,625)	99.7%	83.8%	33,128,214
Road transport	51,511,828	20,656,388	30,855,440	243,360	30,612,080	30,262,509	(349,571)	98.9%	58.7%	50,852,890
Environmental protection	5,202,622	(310,135)	5,512,757	559,960	4,952,797	4,872,546	(80,251)	98.4%	93.7%	4,596,045
Trading services	468,045,274	50,721,307	417,323,967	(38,265,394)	455,589,361	456,060,972	471,611	100.1%	97.4%	395,877,159
Energy Sources	264,188,201	7,274,050	256,914,151	(1,080,800)	257,994,951	257,574,865	(420,086)	99.8%	97.5%	234,150,720
Water Management	65,698,812	10,733,429	54,965,383	(14,159,160)	69,124,543	70,490,335	1,365,792	102.0%	107.3%	39,969,573
Waste water management	79,932,104	14,120,112	65,811,992	(9,802,064)	75,614,056	74,648,815	(965,241)	98.7%	93.4%	73,433,600
Waste management	58,226,157	18,593,716	39,632,441	(13,223,370)	52,855,811	53,346,957	491,146	100.9%	91.6%	48,323,266
Other C							•		,	
Total Expenditure - Standard	1,046,612,717	94,801,502	951,811,215	(2,539,860)	954,351,075	953,012,326	(1,338,749)	99.9%	91.1%	936,654,670
Surplus for the rear	13,847,080	(43,170,182)	57,017,262	2,539,860	54,477,402	50,538,884	(3,938,518)	92.8%	365.0%	24,032,180
R - G E H A F										
					121					

Appendix C - Unaudited Knysna Municipality National Treasury Appropriation Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Revenue and Expenditure (Municipal Vote Classification)

Description					2020/2021					2019/2020
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjustments	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Virements	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	21,807,695	17,079,020	4,728,675		4,728,675	5,569,414	840,739	117.8%	25.5%	27,544,947
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3,972,255	(5,176,029)	9,148,284		9,148,284	3,742,858	(5,405,426)	40.9%	94.2%	4,203,245
Vote 3 - Financial Services	249,573,546	5,699,856	243,873,690		243,873,690	243,220,868	(652,822)	99.7%	97.5%	228,442,477
Vote 4 - Strategic Services		ı								
Vote 5 - Planning and development	19,742,940	(71,505)	19,814,445		19,814,445	19,645,432	(169,013)	99.1%	99.5%	23,170,575
Vote 6 - Community Services	219,574,529	39,626,092	179,948,437		179,948,437	193,742,993	13,794,556	107.7%	88.2%	154,193,269
Vote 7 - Electrical Services	305,397,073	10,150,205	295,246,868		295,246,868	294,170,444	(1,076,424)	89.6%	96.3%	276,648,971
Vote 8 - Technical Services	186,642,711	(4,559,323)	191,202,034		191,202,034	188,384,738				173,446,466
Vote 9 - Housing Services	53,749,048	(11,116,996)	64,866,044		64,866,044	55,074,463	(9,791,581)	84.9%	102.5%	73,036,900
Total Revenue by Vote	1,060,459,797	51,631,320	1,008,828,477	•	1,008,828,477	1,003,551,209	(5,277,268)	99.5 %	94.6%	960,686,850
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	47,068,876	5,164,222	41,904,654	5,049,724	36,854,930	41,587,168	4,732,238	112.8%	88.4%	39,181,571
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	55,827,274	(2,440,100)	58,267,374	1,483,860	56,783,514	51,850,624	(4,932,890)	91.3%	92.9%	55,114,477
Vote 3 - Financial Services	86,623,040	6,276,406	80,346,634	25,894,740	54,451,894	53,240,528	(1,211,366)	97.8%	61.5%	80,474,844
Vote 4 - Strategic Services	ı	,		1			,	,		,
Vote 5 - Planning and development	26,313,609	396,242	25,917,367	100,590	25,816,777	25,466,601	(350,176)	98.6%	96.8%	26,231,186
Vote 6 - Community Services	277,886,658	37,037,272	240,849,386	(11,729,798)	252,579,184	265,553,394	12,974,210	105.1%	95.6%	244,414,677
Vote 7 - Electrical Services	269,342,288	8,737,032	260,605,256	(183,782)	260,789,038	260,430,247	(358,791)	99.9%	96.7%	236,505,743
Vote 8 - Technical Services	222,348,393	58,453,202	163,895,191	(23,195,314)	187,090,505	185,211,882	(1,878,623)			177,251,602
Vote 9 - Housing Services	61,202,579	(18,822,774)	80,025,353	40,120	79,985,233	69,671,880	(10,313,353)	87.1%	113.8%	77,480,570
Total Expenditure by Vote	1,046,612,717	94,801,502	951,811,215	(2,539,860)	954,351,075	953,012,326	(1,338,749)	99.9%	91.1%	936,654,670
Surplus for the year	13 847 080	(43 170 182)	57 017 262	2 539 860	54 477 409	50 538 884	13 938 5181	00 R%	365 0%	24.022.180



National Treasury Appropriation Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Revenue and Expenditure Appendix C - Unaudited Knysna Municipality

Description					2020/2021					2019/2020
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjustments	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Virements	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Revenue By Source										
Property Rates	236,157,576	6,638,166	229,519,410	,	229,519,410	227,433,929	(2,085,481)	99.1%	96.3%	211,839,033
Service Charges	435,781,304	41,793,084	393,988,220	1,728,678	395,716,898	400,225,513	4,508,615	101.1%	91.8%	ı
Rental of facilities and equipment	5,728,380	63,825	5,664,555		5,664,555	5,756,265	91,710	101.6%	100.5%	5,820,313
Interest earned - external investm	4,721,608	1,273,386	3,448,222		3,448,222	3,209,892	(238,330)	93.1%	68.0%	4,687,497
Interest earned - outstanding deb	16,356,525	1,299,441	15,057,084	,	15,057,084	14,900,444	(156,640)	%0.66	91.1%	14,710,814
Dividends received	ı	1	ı	,		,	ı	0.0%		ı
Fines, penalties and forfeits	122,543,400	24,094,697	98,448,703		98,448,703	108,739,352	10,290,649	110.5%	88.7%	89,099,451
Licences and permits	1,747,232	251,575	1,495,657		1,495,657	1,590,801	95,144	106.4%	91.0%	1,194,339
Agency services	3,150,000	(350,000)	3,500,000		3,500,000	3,630,328	130,328	103.7%	115.2%	3,064,946
Transfers recognised - operations	161,320,350	(31,641,541)	192,961,891	2,539,860	195,501,751	177,944,792	(17,556,959)	91.0%	110.3%	165,911,452
Other revenue	8,950,261	(1,424,327)	10,374,588	(1,228,678)	9,145,910	12,541,200	3,395,290	137.1%	140.1%	10,039,526
Gains	7,757,096	7,487,531	269,565		269,565	542,176	272,611	201.1%	7.0%	3,672,230
Total Revenue (excluding	1,004,213,732	49,485,837	954,727,895	3,039,860	957,767,755	956,514,693	(1,253,062)	6. 9%	95.3%	510,039,602
Expenditure By Type Employee related costs	283.808.518	11.274.843	272.533.675	2.124.434	274.658.109	279.130.364	(4.472.255)	101.63%	98.4%	263.423.296
Remuneration of councillors	10,023,084	58,346	9,964,738	(1,182,400)	8,782,338	8,781,010	1,328	99.98%	87.6%	8,108,340
Debt impairment	183,498,900	46,821,260	136,677,640	(4,038,000)	132,639,640	142,236,937	(9,597,297)	107.24%	77.5%	122,473,903
Depreciation & asset impairment	30,591,378	(10,806,308)	41,397,686	(3,691,550)	37,706,136	39,992,661	(2,286,525)	106.06%	130.7%	35,120,794
Finance charges	34,041,114	11,009,371	23,031,743	(499,082)	22,532,661	22,311,453	221,208	99.02%	65.5%	29,451,663
Bulk purchases - electricity	206,632,034	10,032,034	196,600,000	2,700,000	199,300,000	199,242,027	57,973	99.97%	96.4%	188,257,343
Inventory consumed	46,405,474	10,113,275	36,292,199	8,744,038	45,036,237	41,934,776	3,101,461	93.11%	90.4%	40,881,512
Contracted services	158,164,054	(12,514,114)	170,678,168	9,178,636	179,856,804	166,631,541	13,225,263	92.65%	105.4%	184,497,121
Transfers and subsidies	8,409,148	1,288,608	7,120,540	(5,405,860)	1,714,680	1,257,952	456,728	73.36%	15.0%	2,411,971
Other expenditure	74,452,663	17,437,837	57,014,826	(4,890,356)	52,124,470	52,045,074	79,396	99.85%	69.9%	58,728,062
Losses	50,000	50,000						0.00%	0.0%	3,300,664
Total Expenditure	1,036,076,367	84,765,152	951,311,215	3,039,860	954,351,075	953,563,795	787,280	99.92%	92.0%	936,654,670
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,862,635)	(35,279,315)	3,416,680		3,416,680	2,950,898	(465,782)	86.4%	-9.3%	(426,615,068)
Transfers recognised - capital	45,709,715	(7,890,867)	53,600,582	2,539,860	51,060,722	46,418,922	(4,641,800)	6.06	101.6%	63,092,906
Contributions recognised - capital		,				1,169,063	1,169,063	%0.0	%0.0	20,850
Contributed assets		1								
Surplus for the lear	13,847,080	(43,170,182)	57,017,262	2,539,860	54,477,402	50,538,884	(3,938,519)	92.8%	365.0%	(363,501,312)
R H uilc										
- g e A F public										
N E R I C confi					129					
L										

Appendix C - Unaudited Knysna Municipality National Treasury Appropriation Statements for the year ended 30 June 2021 Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding

Description				2	020/2021					2019/2020
R thousand	Original Budget	Adjustments	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. MFMA s28)	Virements	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance of Actual Outcome against Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Restated Audited Outcome
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	_	(350)	350	50	300	129	171	43.07%	#DIV/0!	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services	_	(-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 4 - Strategic Services	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Vote 5 - Planning and Development	_	(78)	78	(50)	128	118	10	92.16%	#DIV/0!	_
Vote 6 - Community Services	4,110	3,110	1,000	358	642	635	6	99.03%	15.46%	-
Vote 7 - Electrical Services	12,200	(10,650)	22,850	(156)	23,006	22,496	509	97.79%	184.40%	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services	100,159	(2,992)	103,151	(1,256)	104,407	88,698	15,709	84.95%	88.56%	-
Vote 9 - Housing Services	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure	116,469	(10,960)	127,429	(1,052)	128,482	112,077	16,405	87.23%	96.23%	-
Cin ale week ownen diture							-			
Single-year expenditure										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	2,572 7	1,970	602 7	(6)	607 7	478	129	78.69%	18.58%	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-		-	/	5	2	66.55%	66.55%	-
Vote 4 - Strategic Services	342	- 88	254	(79)	333	_	333	-	-	
Vote 5 - Planning and Development Vote 6 - Community Services	22,589	116	234 22,473	(108)	22,581	 14,803	7,778	- 65.56%	65.53%	_
Vote 7 - Electrical Services	5,698	4,743	22,473	(108)	800	973	(174)	121.74%	17.08%	-
Vote 8 - Technical Services	3,500	(3,477)	6,977	729	6,248	5,481	767	87.72%	156.61%	_
Vote 9 - Housing Services	6,761	(1,240)	8,001	2,900	5,101	4,742	359	92.97%	70.14%	_
Capital single-year expenditure	41,469	2,199	39,269	3,592	35,677	26,483	9,194	74.23%	63.86%	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	157,938	(8,761)	166,699	2,540	164,159	138,560	(25,599)	84.41%	87.73%	_
	107,000	(0,701)	100,000	2,040	104,100	100,000	(10,000)	04.4170	01.10%	
Capital Expenditure - Standard			-							
Governance and administration	2,879	(3,334)	6,213	(186)	6,399	5,461	(938)	85.35%	189.72%	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and Administration	2,879	(3,334)	6,213	(186)	6,399	5,461	(938)	85.35% -	189.72%	-
Internal Audit	-	1 475	-	-	-	10 770	(1.000)		74.44%	-
Community and public safety Community and social services	26,560 16,143	1,475 1,866	25,085 14,277	3,393 247	21,692 14,030	19,770 13,660	(1,922) (370)	91.14% 97.36%	74.44% 84.62%	
Sport and recreation	2,960	1,660	1,300	247 246	14,030	405	(649)	38.41%	13.68%	_
Public safety	2,500 696	(812)	1,508	240	1,004	963	(544)	63.90%	138.40%	_
Housing	6,761	(1,240)	8,001	2,900	5,101	4,742	(344)	92.97%	70.14%	_
Health	0,701	(1,240)	0,001	2,300	5,101	4,742	(000)		70.1470	_
Economic and environmental services	31,258	1,616	29,642	163	29,479	27,640	(1,839)	93.76%	88.42%	_
Planning and development	500	(200)	700	18	682	586	(1,005)	85.86%	117.12%	_
Road transport	30,716	1,852	28,864	145	28,719	26,986	(1,733)	93.97%	87.86%	_
Environmental protection	42	(36)	78	-	78	20,300	(1,733)	87.18%	161.90%	_
Trading services	97,241	(8,518)		(830)	106,589	85,688	(20,901)	80.39%	88.12%	_
Energy Sources	17,898	(907)	18,805	(550)	18,805	18,765	(40)	99.79%	104.84%	-
Water Management	47,551	(8,262)	55,813	301	55,512	45,519	(9,993)	82.00%	95.73%	-
Waste water management	25,692	940	24,752	(973)	25,725	21,073	(4,652)	81.92%	82.02%	-
Waste management	6,100	(289)	6,389	(159)	6,548	331	(6,216)	5.06%	5.43%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	157,938	(8,761)	166,699	2,540	164,159	138,560	(25,599)	84.41%	87.73%	-
Funded hu			-		-					
Funded by: National Government	37,949	(6,190)	44,138	_	44,138	39,132	(F 000)	88.66%	103.12%	-
Provincial Government	6,401	(8,190) (3,061)	44,138 9,462		6,923	5,816	(5,006) (1,107)	88.66% 84.01%	90.85%	-
District Municipality	0,401	(3,001)	9,402	2,540	0,923	3,010		04.01%	30.00%	_
	-	_	-	_		-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	44.950	(0.054)	- 52 604	-	- E1 061	44.049		-	- 101.35%	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44,350	(9,251)	53,601	2,540	51,061	44,948	(6,113)	88.03%	101.35%	
Public contributions & donations	71 000	(24.444)	106.050	-	106 100	01 070	(14.020)	- 96 E00/	107 0.4%	-
Borrowing	71,809	(34,444)	106,253	(150)	106,103	91,872	(14,232)	86.59%	127.94%	-
Internally generated funds	41,779	34,934	6,845	(150)	6,995	1,740	(5,255)	24.88%	4.17%	-
Total Capital Funding	157,938	(8,761)	166,699	2,540	164,159	138,560	(25,599)	84.41%	87.73%	-

